

This tariff cancels New England Telephone and Telegraph Company Tariff F.C.C. No. 40 and New York Telephone Company Tariff F.C.C. No. 41.

ACCESS SERVICE

Regulations, Rates and Charges  
 applying to the provision of Access Services  
 within a Local Access and Transport Area (LATA)  
 or equivalent market area for connection to interstate  
 communications facilities or for broadcast over the air of  
 audio or television program material and jurisdictionally  
 interstate IntraLATA Services for customers  
 within the operating territories of the

NEW ENGLAND TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY	<u>Company Code</u>	(T)
in the States of		
Maine (ME)	5111	(T)
Massachusetts (MA)	5112	(T)
New Hampshire (NH)	5113	(T)
Rhode Island (RI)	5114	(T)
Vermont (VT)	5115	(T)

and the

NEW YORK TELEPHONE COMPANY		
in the States of		
New York (NY)	5130	(T)
Connecticut (CT)	5131	(T)

and to the provision of services in the interstate Corridor between specific New York and New Jersey locations as defined herein.

The title and street address of this tariff's Issuing Officer are located at the bottom of Page 1, the Check Sheet.

Access Services are provided by means of wire, fiber optics, radio or any other suitable technology or a combination thereof.

The original effective dates for New England Telephone and Telegraph Company Tariff F.C.C. No. 40 and New York Telephone Company Tariff F.C.C. No. 41 are May 25, 1984 and, for Section 7, April 1, 1985.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 392)

---

Issued: September 18, 1995 Effective: November 2, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

The Title Page and Pages 1 through 31-153 inclusive of this tariff are effective as of the date shown. Original and revised pages as named below, and Supplement Nos. 1, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 36, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 65, 67, 71, 72, 76, 78, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 92, 97, 103, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 118, 119, 122, 124, 127, 129, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147 and 148(N) contain all changes from the original tariff that are in effect on the date hereof.

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
Title Page 1	2nd	23	3rd
1	569th*	24	6th
2	95th	25	8th
2.1	50th	26	2nd
3	134th	27	2nd
4	98th	28	1st
4.1	27th	29	Original
5	81st	30	1st
5.1	13th	31	7th
6	80th	32	7th
7	101st	33	3rd
7.1	72nd	34	4th
7.2	4th	35	1st
8	70th	36	1st
8.1	32nd	37	Original
9	14th	38	1st
9.1	7th	39	3rd
10	95th	40	1st
10.1	49th	41	3rd
10.2	38th	41.1	2nd
11	171st	41.2	3rd
12	148th	42	2nd
12.1	77th	43	3rd
13	116th	44	3rd
13.1	15th	45	1st
14	4th	46	9th
15	10th	46.1	6th
16	17th	47	6th
16.1	9th	48	9th
17	18th	49	1st
17.1	7th	50	11th
18	15th	50.1	11th
19	19th	51	8th
19.1	16th	52	11th
20	3rd	53	19th
21	6th	53.1	9th
22	10th	54	18th

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. XXX)

Issued:

Effective:

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
54.1	4th*	2-28	1st
54.2	1st	2-29	Original
54.3	1st	2-30	Original
54.4	1st	2-31	Original
55	1st	2-32	Original
55.1	5th	2-33	Original
56	9th	2-34	Original
57	11th	2-35	1st
57.1	8th	2-36	3rd
57.2	1st	2-37	9th
58	2nd	2-37.1	3rd
59	4th	2-38	Original
59.1	3rd	2-39	5th
		2-40	Original
1-1	1st	2-40.1	1st
		2-41	3rd
2-1	Original	2-41.1	10th
2-2	Original	2-41.1.1	6th
2-3	Original	2-41.1.2	8th
2-4	Original	2-41.1.3	8th
2-5	Original	2-41.2	9th
2-6	5th	2-41.2.1	12th
2-6.1	4th	2-41.2.2	10th
2-7	Original	2-41.2.3	12th
2-8	2nd	2-41.3	10th
2-9	1st	2-41.3.1	9th
2-10	Original	2-41.3.2	7th
2-11	Original	2-41.3.3	8th
2-12	Original	2-41.3.4	7th
2-13	Original	2-41.3.5	4th
2-14	Original	2-41.3.5.1	Original
2-15	Original	2-41.3.6	4th
2-16	5th	2-41.3.7	3rd
2-17	Original	2-41.3.7.1	1st
2-18	2nd	2-41.3.7.2	2nd
2-19	4th	2-41.3.8	4th
2-20	5th	2-41.3.8.1	1st
2-20.1	2nd	2-41-3.8.2	Original
2-20.2	Original	2-41-3.9	4th
2-21	5th	2-41-3.9.1	1st
2-22	5th	2-41-3.9.2	Original
2-22.1	5th	2-41-3.10	4th
2-22.2	5th	2-41-3.10.1	2nd
2-22.3	6th	2-41-3.10.2	1st
2-23	6th	2-41-3.11	1st
2-24	6th	2-41-3.12	1st
2-25	Original	2-41-3.13	1st
2-26	4th	2-41-3.14	Original
2-27	2nd		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
2-41.3.15	Original	2-61	5th
2-41.3.16	1st	2-61.1	2nd
2-41.3.17	1st	2-62	3rd
2-41.3.18	1st	2-63	1st
2-41.3.19	1st	2-64	Original
2-41.3.20	1st	2-65	8th
2-41.3.21	1st	2-65.1	4th
2-41.3.22	Original	2-66	8th
2-41.3.23	Original	2-66.1	2nd
2-41.3.24	Original	2-67	12th
2-41.3.25	Original	2-68	3rd
2-41.3.26	Original	2-69	4th
2-41.3.27	Original	2-69.1	2nd
2-41.3.28	Original	2-70	2nd
2-41.3.29	Original	2-70.1	Original
2-41.3.30	Original	2-71	3rd
2-41.3.31	Original	2-71.1	Original
2-41.3.32	Original	2-72	5th
2-41.3.33	Original	2-72.1	1st
2-41.4	1st	2-73	7th
2-42	1st	2-73.1	5th
2-43	Original	2-74	4th
2-44	Original	2-74.1	Original
2-45	4th	2-75	3rd
2-46	1st	2-76	1st
2-47	3rd	2-77	12th
2-48	Original	2-77.1	5th
2-49	1st		
2-50	3rd		
2-50.1	1st		
2-51	3rd		
2-52	5th		
2-52.1	2nd		
2-53	1st		
2-54	1st		
2-54.1	Original		
2-55	2nd		
2-56	4th		
2-57	3rd		
2-57.1	1st		
2-57.2	1st		
2-58	2nd		
2-59	5th		
2-59.1	6th*		
2-59.1.1	1st		
2-59.2	4th		
2-59.3	4th		
2-59.4	7th		
2-60	5th		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
2-78	1st	3-24.1	3rd
2-79	2nd	3-24.2	2nd
2-79.1	3rd		
2-80	3rd	4-1	3rd
2-80.1	2nd	4-2	Original
2-81	4th	4-3	5th
2-82	10th	4-3.1	3rd*
2-83	3rd	4-3.2	Original
2-83.1	5th	4-3.3	Original
2-84	7th	4-4	7th
2-84.1	2nd	4-5	6th
2-85	5th	4-6	3rd
2-85.1	2nd		
2-86	1st	5-1	7th
2-87	2nd	5-2	Original
2-88	6th	5-3	1st
2-88.1	2nd	5-4	13th
2-89	5th	5-4.1	5th
2-89.1	1st	5-5	7th
2-90	2nd	5-5.1	Original
2-91	5th	5-6	5th
2-92	2nd	5-7	5th
2-93	20th	5-7.1	3rd
2-94	2nd	5-8	7th
		5-8.1	1st
3-1	4th	5-9	10th
3-2	1st	5-10	18th
3-3	1st	5-10.1	4th
3-4	1st	5-10.2	9th
3-5	7th	5-10.3	Original
3-6	4th	5-11	2nd
3-7	1st	5-12	Original
3-8	Original	5-13	4th
3-9	Original	5-13.1	1st
3-10	Original	5-14	11th
3-11	Original	5-14.1	2nd
3-12	1st	5-14.2	Original
3-13	1st	5-15	6th
3-14	1st	5-15.1	1st
3-15	Original	5-16	3rd
3-16	1st	5-17	4th*
3-17	3rd	5-18	2nd
3-18	1st	5-19	8th
3-19	2nd	5-20	4th
3-20	6th	5-21	2nd
3-21	1st	5-22	4th*
3-22	4th	5-23	3rd
3-23	2nd		
3-24	6th		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
5-24	1st	6-7.6	3rd
5-25	1st	6-8	9th
5-26	4th	6-8.1	2nd
5-26.1	Original	6-9	4th
5-27	4th	6-10	4th
5-27.1	Original	6-11	7th
5-28	13th	6-12	13th
5-29	7th	6-12.1	9th
5-29.1	8th	6-12.1.1	6th
5-30	4th	6-12.2	1st
5-30.1	Original	6-13	6th*
5-31	11th	6-13.1	5th
5-32	9th	6-14	7th
5-33	8th	6-15	7th
5-33.1	4th	6-16	2nd
5-34	7th	6-17	4th
5-34.1	1st	6-18	Original
5-34.1.1	2nd	6-19	5th
5-34.2	2nd	6-20	2nd
5-34.3	Original	6-21	2nd
5-34.4	1st	6-22	4th
5-35	6th	6-22.1	8th
5-36	6th	6-23	Original
5-37	7th	6-24	5th
5-38	6th	6-24.1	6th*
5-39	5th	6-24.1.1	Original
5-40	5th	6-24.2	3rd
5-41	3rd	6-24.3	6th
		6-24.4	1st
6-1	5th	6-25	Original
6-1.1	1st	6-26	5th*
6-1.2	7th	6-26.1	3rd
6-1.3	6th	6-27	3rd
6-2	4th	6-27.1	1st
6-3	5th	6-28	4th
6-3.1	3rd	6-28.1	3rd
6-3.2	3rd	6-29	2nd
6-4	3rd	6-30	2nd
6-5	5th	6-31	4th
6-5.1	2nd	6-32	2nd
6-5.2	Original	6-33	2nd
6-6	2nd	6-34	2nd
6-6.1	Original	6-35	4th
6-7	6th	6-36	6th
6-7.1	4th	6-37	2nd
6-7.2	Original	6-38	2nd
6-7.3	2nd	6-39	2nd
6-7.4	3rd		
6-7.5	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
6-40	2nd	6-51.18	1st
6-41	6th*	6-51.19	2nd
6-42	2nd	6-51.20	6th*
6-43	2nd	6-51.21	8th*
6-44	6th	6-51.22	6th*
6-45	3rd	6-51.22.1	4th*
6-45.1	5th	6-51.23	4th
6-46	7th*	6-51.23.1	3rd
6-47	9th*	6-51.24	5th
6-48	8th*	6-51.25	2nd
6-48.1	4rd*	6-51.26	2nd
6-49	6th	6-51.26.1	Original
6-50	9th	6-51.27	1st
6-50.1	Original	6-51.28	3rd
6-51	7th	6-51.28.1	5th
6-51.1	1st	6-51.29	9th
6-51.2	1st	6-51.29.1	1st
6-51.3	4th	6-51.29.2	Original
6-51.4	1st	6-52	1st
6-51.5	1st	6-53	1st
6-51.6	1st	6-54	7th
6-51.7	2nd	6-54.1	1st
6-51.8	3rd	6-55	3rd
6-51.9	6th*	6-56	4th
6-51.10	1st	6-56.1	3rd
6-51.11	2nd	6-57	6th
6-51.12	1st	6-58	9th
6-51.13	2nd	6-59	7th
6-51.14	7th*	6-60	4th*
6-51.15	2nd	6-61	1st
6-51.16	1st	6-62	6th
6-51.17	2nd		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 506)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
6-62.1	1st	6-89.2	2nd
6-62.2	1st	6-90	12th
6-62.3	1st	6-90.1	2nd
6-62.4	6th	6-90.2	2nd
6-62.5	9th	6-91	10th
6-62.6	5th	6-91.1	8th
6-63	7th	6-92	3rd
6-64	3rd	6-93	2nd
6-65	3rd	6-94	1st
6-66	1st	6-95	1st
6-66.1	3rd	6-96	6th
6-66.2	2nd	6-96.1	3rd
6-66.3	1st	6-97	18th
6-67	4th	6-97.1	12th*
6-68	2nd	6-97.1.1	Original
6-69	Original	6-97.2	4th
6-70	2nd	6-98	3rd
6-71	1st	6-99	2nd
6-72	2nd	6-99.1	1st
6-73	Original	6-100	3rd
6-74	2nd	6-101	2nd
6-75	Original	6-102	2nd
6-76	Original	6-103	2nd
6-77	Original	6-104	1st
6-78	7th	6-105	2nd
6-79	Original	6-106	2nd
6-80	5th	6-107	1st
6-81	8th	6-108	2nd
6-82	3rd	6-108.1	Original
6-83	2nd	6-108.2	Original
6-84	4th	6-109	3rd
6-84.1	2nd	6-110	2nd
6-84.2	1st	6-111	7th
6-85	3rd	6-112	4th
6-85.1	2nd	6-113	3rd
6-86	7th	6-114	10th
6-86.1	5th	6-114.1	3rd
6-86.2	3rd	6-115	4th
6-86.2.1	2nd	6-115.1	Original
6-86.3	1st	6-115.2	Original
6-87	14th	6-115.3	1st
6-87.1	2nd	6-116	3rd
6-88	1st	6-116.1	Original
6-89	12th	6-117	1st
6-89.1	10th		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
6-118	2nd		
6-118.1	2nd		
6-119	3rd		
6-120	1st		
6-121	2nd*		
6-121.1	1st		
6-121.2	2nd*		
6-121.3	1st		
6-122	2nd		
6-123	1st		
6-124	1st		
6-125	1st		
6-126	1st		
6-127	1st		
6-128	3rd		
6-129	2nd		
6-129.1	6th*		
6-129.2	1st		
6-130	2nd		
6-131	1st		
6-132	2nd		
6-133	3rd		
6-133.1	2nd		
6-134	3rd		
6-135	3rd		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
7-1	1st	7-33.2	2nd
7-1.1	1st	7-33.3	3rd
7-1.2	14th	7-33.4	2nd
7-2	7th	7-34	2nd
7-3	8th	7-34.1	1st
7-3.1	8th*	7-35	4th
7-3.2	Original*	7-35.1	5th
7-4	4th	7-36	1st
7-4.1	Original	7-37	Original
7-5	10th	7-38	Original
7-5.1	7th	7-39	Original
7-5.2	13th	7-40	Original
7-5.3	1st	7-41	1st
7-6	1st	7-42	2nd
7-7	8th	7-43	1st
7-7.1	Original	7-44	13th
7-8	13th	7-44.1	5th
7-8.1	8th	7-45	1st
7-8.1.1	Original	7-46	1st
7-8.2	3rd	7-47	3rd
7-9	2nd	7-48	5th
7-10	5th	7-49	7th
7-11	1st	7-50	1st
7-12	3rd	7-51	3rd
7-13	3rd	7-52	3rd
7-14	6th	7-53	5th
7-15	5th	7-55	Original
7-16	1st	7-54	6th
7-17	15th	7-54.1	2nd
7-17.1	5th	7-55.1	4th
7-18	Original	7-55.2	5th
7-19	1st	7-55.3	1st
7-20	1st	7-55.4	Original
7-21	2nd	7-55.5	Original
7-22	5th	7-55.6	Original
7-23	1st	7-56	2nd
7-24	1st	7-57	2nd
7-25	3rd	7-58	2nd
7-26	1st	7-59	2nd
7-27	1st	7-60	Original
7-28	3rd		
7-28.1	2nd		
7-29	2nd		
7-30	4th		
7-30.1	2nd		
7-31	Original		
7-32	1st		
7-33	4th		
7-33.1	4th		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
7-61	Original	7-68.17	3rd
7-62	Original	7-68.18	6th
7-63	Original	7-68.18.1	1st
7-64	6th	7-68.19	1st
7-65	Original	7-68.20	Original
7-66	1st	7-68.21	Original
7-66.1	2nd	7-68.22	2nd
7-66.2	2nd	7-68.23	Original
7-67	1st	7-68.24	1st
7-68	1st	7-68.25	Original
7-68.1	13th	7-68.26	1st
7-68.1.1	4th	7-68.26.1	Original*
7-68.1.1.1	Original	7-68.26.2	Original*
7-68.1.2	2nd	7-68.27	1st
7-68.2	9th	7-68.28	1st
7-68.2.1	3rd	7-68.29	1st
7-68.2.2	1st	7-68.29.1	Original
7-68.3	8th	7-68.30	Original
7-68.3.1	3rd	7-68.31	Original
7-68.3.2	2nd	7-68.32	Original
7-68.4	7th	7-68.33	Original
7-68.5	4th	7-68.34	Original
7-68.6	6th	7-68.35	Original
7-68.7	5th	7-68.36	1st
7-68.7.1	3rd	7-68.37	Original
7-68.7.2	2nd	7-68.38	Original
7-68.7.3	1st	7-68.39	Original
7-68.8	4th	7-68.40	Original
7-68.9	3rd	7-68.41	1st
7-68.9.1	1st	7-68.42	Original
7-68.10	4th	7-68.43	Original
7-68.10.1	Original	7-69	1st
7-68.11	4th	7-69.1	3rd
7-68.12	2nd	7-70	3rd
7-68.13	2nd	7-71	2nd
7-68.14	4th	7-71.1	Original
7-68.15	2nd	7-72	7th
7-68.16	2nd	7-72.1	2nd
7-68.16.1	4th	7-73	2nd*
7-68.16.1.1	1st	7-73.1	2nd
7-68.16.1.2	1st	7-74	Original
7-68.16.1.3	1st	7-75	Original
7-68.16.1.4	1st	7-76	5th
7-68.16.1.5	Original	7-77	Original
7-68.16.1.6	Original	7-78	2nd
7-68.16.2	4th	7-79	4th
7-68.16.3	2nd		
7-68.16.4	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
7-80	Original	7-109	1st
7-81	1st	7-110	2nd
7-82	2nd	7-111	19th
7-82.1	1st	7-112	8th
7-83	Original	7-112.1	1st
7-84	1st	7-113	10th
7-85	Original	7-114	2nd
7-86	Original	7-115	5th
7-87	Original	7-115.1	1st
7-88	Original	7-116	10th
7-89	Original	7-116.1	2nd
7-90	Original	7-117	13th
7-91	Original	7-117.1	2nd
7-92	Original	7-118	6th
7-93	3rd	7-119	2nd
7-94	Original	7-119.1	1st
7-95	Original	7-119.2	Original
7-96	1st	7-119.3	1st
7-97	8th	7-119.4	Original
7-98	Original	7-120	20th
7-99	3rd	7-120.1	2nd
7-99.1	9th	7-121	4th
7-99.1.1	2nd	7-122	21st
7-99.2	3rd	7-122.1	2nd
7-100	6th	7-123	15th
7-100.1	9th	7-123.1	11th
7-100.2	8th	7-123.2	4th
7-100.2.1	1st	7-123.2.1	2nd
7-100.2.2	Original	7-123.3	2nd
7-100.3	5th	7-123.3.1	4th
7-100.4	1st	7-123.3.2	1st
7-101	14th	7-123.4	7th
7-101.1	5th	7-123.4.1	Original
7-101.2	6th	7-123.5	4th
7-101.3	9th*	7-123.5.1	Original
7-101.4	5th	7-123.6	8th
7-101.5	Original	7-123.6.1	1st
7-102	3rd	7-123.7	2nd
7-103	6th	7-123.8	4th
7-103.1	1st		
7-104	13th		
7-104.1	2nd		
7-104.2	2nd		
7-104.3	Original		
7-105	Original		
7-106	1st		
7-107	Original		
7-108	Original		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
7-123.8.1	1st		
7-123.8.2	Original		
7-123.9	3rd*		
7-123.9.1	3rd*		
7-123.9.2	1st		
7-123.9.2.1	Original		
7-123.9.2.2	1st		
7-123.10	5th		
7-123.10.1	Original		
7-123.11	Original		
7-124	10th		
7-124.1	1st		
7-125	12th		
7-125.1	3rd		
7-125.1.1	Original		
7-125.2	2nd		
7-126	10th		
7-126.1	9th		
7-126.2	2nd*		
7-126.3	Original		
7-127	5th		
7-127.1	7th		
7-127.2	3rd		
7-128	4th		
7-129	11th		
7-130	4th		
7-130.1	4th		
7-130.2	1st		
7-131	6th		
7-131.1	8th		
7-131.1.1	Original		
7-131.2	3rd		
7-132	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
8-1	2nd	13-3	2nd
8-2	1st	13-4	7th
8-3	2nd	13-4.1	8th*
8-4	2nd	13-4.2	Original
8-5	1st	13-5	2nd
		13-6	1st
9-1	6th	13-7	2nd
9-2	6th	13-8	1st
9-3	6th	13-9	3rd
9-4	9th	13-9.1	5th*
9-4.1	2nd	13-9.2	5th*
9-5	1st	13-10	3rd
9-6	1st	13-11	2nd
9-6.1	1st	13-12	2nd
9-7	2nd	13-12.1	3rd
9-8	5th	13-12.2	6th
9-9	2nd	13-12.3	Original
9-10	3rd	13-12.4	Original
9-11	2nd	13-12.5	Original
9-12	2nd	13-12.6	Original
9-12.1	7th	13-12.7	5th
9-12.2	1st	13-12.7.1	1st
9-13	7th	13-12.8	Original
		13-13	1st
10-1	Original	13-14	Original
10-2	Original	13-15	1st
10-3	Original	13-16	1st
10-4	1st	13-17	Original
10-5	Original	13-18	Original
10-6	Original	13-19	5th
10-7	Original	13-19.1	3rd
10-8	Original	13-20	4th
10-9	Original	13-21	1st
10-10	1st	13-22	3rd
10-11	1st	13-23	4th
		13-24	3rd
11-1	Original	13-25	3rd
11-2	2nd	13-26	2nd
11-3	1st	13-27	2nd
		13-28	4th
12-1	Original	13-29	1st
12-2	Original	13-30	3rd
12-3	2nd	13-31	2nd
12-4	1st	13-32	1st
12-5	1st		
		14-1	Original
13-1	3rd		
13-1.1	3rd	15-1	Original
13-2	6th	15-2	Original

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 517)

Issued: September 4, 1998

Effective: September 19, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
15-3	Original	18-1	5th
15-4	Original	18-1.1	Original
15-5	Original	18-2	3rd
15-6	Original	18-3	3rd
15-7	Original		
15-8	Original		
15-9	Original		
15-10	Original		
15-11	Original		
15-12	Original		
16-1	1st		
16-2	1st		
17-1	5th		
17-1.1	1st		
17-1.2	2nd		
17-2	4th		
17-2.1	Original		
17-3	4th		
17-3.1	3rd		
17-4	5th		
17-4.1	7th		
17-4.2	2nd*		
17-5	2nd		
17-5.1	1st		
17-6	2nd		
17-7	5th		
17-7.1	3rd		
17-8	5th		
17-9	6th		
17-10	1st		
17-11	1st		
17-12	3rd		
17-12.1	1st		
17-13	4th		
17-13.1	4th		
17-14	2nd		
17-15	2nd		
17-16	1st		
17-17	4th		
17-17.1	6th*		
17-18	7th		
17-18.1	Original		
17-19	4th		
17-20	1st		
17-21	1st		
17-22	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~

April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
18-4	1st	18-53	1st
18-5	1st	18-54	1st
18-6	1st	18-55	1st
18-7	1st	18-56	1st
18-8	1st	18-57	1st
18-9	1st	18-58	1st
18-10	1st	18-59	1st
18-11	1st	18-60	1st
18-12	1st	18-61	1st
18-13	1st	18-62	1st
18-14	1st	18-63	1st
18-15	1st	18-64	1st
18-16	1st	18-65	1st
18-17	1st	18-66	1st
18-18	1st	18-67	1st
18-19	1st	18-68	1st
18-20	1st		
18-21	1st	19-1	4th
18-22	1st	19-1.1	3rd*
18-23	1st	19-1.2	1st
18-24	1st	19-2	4th
18-25	1st	19-2.1	Original
18-26	1st	19-3	5th*
18-27	1st	19-3.1	3rd*
18-28	1st	19-3.2	Original
18-29	1st	19-4	3rd
18-30	1st	19-5	4th
18-31	1st		
18-32	1st	20-1	Original
18-33	1st	20-2	2nd
18-34	1st	20-3	3rd
18-35	1st	20-4	Original
18-36	1st	20-5	Original
18-37	1st	20-6	Original
18-38	1st	20-7	2nd
18-39	1st		
18-40	1st		
18-41	1st		
18-42	1st		
18-43	1st		
18-44	1st		
18-45	1st		
18-46	1st		
18-47	1st		
18-48	1st		
18-49	1st		
18-50	1st		
18-51	1st		
18-52	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 501)

Issued: May 22, 1998

Effective: June 6, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
21-1	5th	25-26	Original
21-2	4th		
21-2.1	2nd	26-1	6th
21-3	3rd	26-2	2nd
21-3.1	3rd	26-3	2nd
21-4	5th	26-4	4th
21-5	Original	26-4.1	1st
		26-5	1st
22-1	1st	26-6	1st
22-2	1st	26-7	1st
22-3	Original	26-8	3rd
22-4	1st	26-9	3rd*
		26-10	1st*
23-1	1st	26-11	1st*
23-2	Original	26-12	1st*
23-3	Original	26-13	2nd*
23-4	Original	26-14	1st*
23-5	Original	26-15	1st*
23-6	Original	26-16	Original
23-7	Original	26-17	Original
23-8	1st	26-18	Original
		26-19	Original
24-1	Original	26-20	Original
		26-21	Original
25-1	1st	26-22	Original
25-2	Original	26-23	Original
25-3	Original	26-24	Original
25-4	Original	26-25	Original
25-5	1st	26-26	Original
25-6	Original	26-27	Original
25-7	1st	26-28	Original
25-8	Original	26-29	Original
25-9	1st	26-30	Original
25-10	Original		
25-11	1st	27-1	1st
25-12	Original	27-2	Original
25-13	Original	27-3	Original
25-14	Original	27-4	Original
25-15	Original	27-5	Original
25-16	Original	27-6	Original
25-17	Original	27-7	Original
25-18	1st	27-8	Original
25-19	Original	27-9	Original
25-20	Original	27-10	Original
25-21	Original	27-11	Original
25-22	Original	27-12	Original
25-23	Original	27-13	Original
25-24	Original	27-14	Original
25-25	Original	27-15	Original

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
27-16	Original	28-17.1	Original*
27-17	Original	28-18	2nd
27-18	Original	28-19	2nd
27-19	Original	28-20	2nd
27-20	Original	28-21	3rd*
27-21	Original	28-22	4th*
27-22	Original	28-22.1	1st*
27-23	Original	28-22.1.1	Original*
27-24	Original	28-22.1.2	Original*
27-25	Original	28-22.2	Original
27-26	Original	28-22.3	1st
27-27	Original	28-22.4	1st
27-28	Original	28-22.5	2nd*
27-29	Original	28-22.6	2nd*
		28-23	9th
28-1	7th	28-23.1	4th
28-1.1	1st	28-24	3rd
28-2	11th	28-25	4th
28-2.1	7th	28-25.1	2nd
28-2.2	1st	28-26	4th
28-3	5th	28-27	5th
28-4	5th*	28-27.1	6th
28-4.1	4th	28-27.2	1st*
28-4.2	5th	28-27.3	Original*
28-4.2.1	1st*	28-28	4th
28-4.2.1.1	Original*	28-28.1	3rd
28-4.3	Original	28-28.2	1st
28-5	5th*	28-28.3	1st
28-5.1	Original*	28-29	4th*
28-6	2nd	28-29.1	Original*
28-6.1	6th	28-30	6th
28-7	2nd	28-30.1	2nd
28-8	4th	28-31	3rd
28-8.1	Original*	28-32	3rd
28-9	5th*	28-33	5th*
28-9.1	3rd*	28-34	2nd
28-9.2	1st	28-35	3rd
28-9.3	1st	28-36	3rd
28-9.4	Original	28-36.1	2nd
28-10	3rd	28-37	3rd
28-10.1	Original	28-38	3rd
28-11	3rd	28-39	4th*
28-12	4th	28-40	5th*
28-13	4th	28-40.1	1st*
28-14	3rd	28-41	5th*
28-15	5th*	28-41.1	Original*
28-16	4th*	28-42	2nd
28-16.1	4th	28-43	2nd
28-17	5th*	28-44	3rd

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
28-45	3rd	30-3	1st
28-46	3rd*	30-4	3rd
28-47	4th	30-5	28th
28-48	2nd	30-5.1	8th
28-49	4th*	30-5.1.1	5th
28-50	4th		
28-51	3rd	30-5.1.2	2nd
28-51.1	1st	30-5.1.2.1	3rd
28-52	4th	30-5.1.3	2nd
28-53	3rd	30-5.1.4	5th
28-54	2nd	30-5.1.5	5th
28-55	2nd	30-5.2	5th
28-56	3rd	30-5.3	4th
28-57	3rd	30-6	21st
28-58	4th	30-6.1	4th
28-58.1	3rd	30-7	8th
28-59	3rd	30-7.1	13th
28-60	2nd	30-7.1.1	3rd
28-61	3rd	30-7.2	9th
28-62	3rd*	30-8	24th
28-63	4th*	30-9	3rd
28-64	1st*	30-9.1	6th
28-65	1st*	30-10	8th
28-66	Original	30-11	3rd
28-67	Original	30-12	3rd
28-68	1st	30-13	10th
28-69	Original	30-13.1	6th
29-1	2nd	30-13.2	9th
29-2	1st	30-13.3	10th
29-3	1st	30-13.4	3rd
29-4	1st	30-14	3rd
29-5	2nd	30-15	3rd
29-6	1st	30-15.1	2nd
29-7	2nd	30-16	3rd
29-8	1st	30-17	3rd
29-9	1st	30-18	3rd
29-10	1st	30-19	11th
29-11	1st	30-20	10th
29-12	2nd	30-21	13th
29-13	1st	30-21.1	2nd
29-14	1st	30-22	6th
29-15	1st	30-23	16th
29-16	1st	30-24	15th
29-17	2nd	30-25	20th
29-18	1st	30-25.1	3rd
29-19	2nd	30-26	11th
		30-27	10th
30-1	24th	30-28	10th
30-2	16th	30-29	10th

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
30-30	10th	30-54.7	2nd
30-31	10th	30-54.8	2nd
30-31.1	4th	30-54.9	1st
30-33	14th	30-54.10	1st
30-34	14th	30-54.11	1st
30-35	14th	30-54.12	2nd
30-36	14th	30-54.13	1st
30-37	15th	30-54.14	1st
30-38	19th	30-54.15	1st
30-38.1	9th	30-54.16	2nd
30-38.2	2nd	30-55	11th
30-38.3	2nd	30-55.1	2nd
30-39	22nd	30-55.2	2nd
30-39.1	3rd	30-55.3	1st
30-39.2	4th	30-56	19th
30-39.3	4th	30-57	5th
30-40	1st	30-58	12th
30-41	1st	30-59	4th
30-42	1st	30-60	3rd
30-43	1st	30-61	1st
30-44	1st	30-62	14th
30-45	12th	30-63	33rd
30-46	10th	30-63.1	5th
30-47	13th	30-63.2	5th
30-48	10th	30-63.3	5th
30-49	20th	30-64	1st
30-49.1	13th	30-65	1st
30-49.2	4th	30-66	1st
30-49.3	3rd	30-67	2nd
30-49.3.1	2nd	30-68	1st
30-49.4	3rd	30-69	1st
30-50	16th	30-70	1st
30-50.1	4th	30-71	1st
30-51	18th	30-72	2nd
30-51.1	5th	30-73	2nd
30-51.2	2nd	30-74	2nd
30-52	12th	30-75	2nd
30-52.1	1st	30-76	2nd
30-52.2	1st	30-77	1st
30-52.3	1st	30-78	1st
30-53	6th	30-79	1st
30-53.1	1st	30-80	1st
30-54	10th	30-81	4th
30-54.1	1st	30-81.1	2nd
30-54.2	3rd	30-82	1st
30-54.3	2nd	30-83	1st
30-54.4	2nd	30-83.1	1st
30-54.5	4th	30-83.2	1st
30-54.6	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
30-83.3	2nd	30-126	1st
30-84	1st	30-127	1st
30-85	1st	30-128	6th
30-86	1st	30-129	3rd
30-87	1st	30-130	3rd
30-88	1st		
30-89	1st	31-1	52nd
30-90	1st	31-1.1	24th
30-91	1st	31-2	25th
30-92	1st	31-2.1	1st
30-93	1st	31-2.2	Original
30-94	1st	31-2.3	Original
30-95	1st	31-2.4	1st
30-96	1st	31-3	19th
30-97	1st	31-4	26th
30-98	1st	31-4.1	11th
30-99	1st	31-4.1.1	8th
30-100	1st	31-4.1.2	7th
30-101	1st	31-4.1.3	3rd
30-102	3rd	31-4.1.3.1	8th
30-103	5th	31-4.1.4	24th*
30-103.1	2nd	31-4.1.4.1	2nd
30-103.2	1st	31-4.1.5	13th
30-104	9th	31-4.1.5.1	4th
30-105	3rd	31-4.1.5.2	2nd
30-106	3rd	31-4.1.6	4th
30-107	3rd	31-4.2	8th
30-108	2nd	31-4.2.1	10th
30-109	2nd	31-4.2.2	10th
30-110	2nd	31-4.2.3	10th
30-111	5th	31-4.3	23rd
30-111.1	2nd	31-4.4	4th
30-112	2nd	31-5	19th
30-113	2nd	31-5.1	3rd
30-114	3rd	31-6	7th
30-114.1	2nd	31-6.1	18th
30-115	5th	31-6.1.1	10th
30-116	2nd	31-6.2	8th
30-116.1	2nd	31-6.3	3rd
30-116.2	1st	31-6.4	3rd
30-117	2nd	31-7	40th
30-118	7th	31-8	3rd
30-119	3rd	31-8.1	6th
30-120	4th	31-9	7th
30-121	6th	31-10	3rd
30-122	7th	31-11	3rd
30-123	2nd	31-12	3rd
30-124	1st	31-13	8th
30-125	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
31-13.1	12th	31-47.1	7th
31-13.2	13th	31-47.2	3rd
31-13.3	9th	31-48	24th
31-13.4	2nd	31-48.1	18th
31-14	3rd	31-48.1.1	4th
31-14.1	2nd	31-48.2	13th
31-15	3rd	31-48.3	3rd*
31-16	3rd	31-49	16th
31-17	3rd	31-49.1	1st
31-18	7th	31-49.2	Original
31-19	3rd	31-49.3	1st
31-20	22nd	31-50	22nd
31-21	4th	31-50.1	4th
31-22	7th	31-51	15th
31-22.1	Original	31-51.1	3rd
31-23	21st	31-52	12th
31-24	21st	31-52.1	8th
31-25	32nd	31-52.1.1	2nd
31-25.1	3rd	31-52.2	5th
31-26	7th	31-52.3	5th
31-27	6th	31-52.4	4th
31-28	8th	31-52.5	2nd
31-29	8th	31-52.6	2nd
31-30	7th	31-52.7	2nd
31-31	7th	31-52.8	2nd
31-31.1	15th	31-52.9	2nd
31-32	23rd	31-52.10	2nd
31-33	12th	31-52.11	2nd
31-34	14th	31-52.12	2nd
31-35	14th	31-52.13	3rd
31-36	14th	31-53	17th
31-37	12th	31-53.1	12th
31-38	28th	31-53.2	4th
31-38.1	12th	31-54	1st
31-38.2	3rd	31-55	6th
31-38.3	2nd	31-56	5th
31-39	20th	31-57	25th
31-39.1	5th	31-58	15th
31-39.2	5th	31-59	5th
31-39.3	6th	31-60	2nd
31-40	1st	31-61	2nd
31-40.1	Original		
31-41	1st		
31-42	1st		
31-43	1st		
31-44	16th		
31-45	10th		
31-46	12th		
31-47	8th		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
 CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
31-62	1st	31-80.10.1	Original
31-63	2nd	31-80.11	1st
31-64	2nd	31-80.12	2nd
31-65	2nd	31-80.13	Original
31-66	2nd	31-80.14	Original
31-67	2nd	31-80.15	Original
31-68	2nd	31-80.16	Original
31-69	2nd	31-80.17	Original
31-70	2nd	31-80.18	Original
31-71	2nd	31-80.19	Original
31-72	2nd	31-80.20	Original
31-73	2nd	31-81	16th
31-74	2nd	31-82	35th
31-75	2nd	31-82.1	15th
31-76	2nd	31-82.1.1	12th
31-77	2nd	31-82.2	27th
31-78	2nd	31-82.3	17th
31-79	2nd	31-83	1st
31-80	2nd	31-84	1st
31-80.1	10th	31-85	1st
31-80.1.1	6th	31-86	2nd
31-80.1.2	4th	31-87	1st
31-80.1.3	14th*	31-87.1	Original
31-80.1.3.1	6th	31-88	1st
31-80.1.3.2	Original	31-89	1st
31-80.1.4	2nd	31-90	1st
31-80.2	7th	31-90.1	Original
31-80.2.1	5th	31-90.2	Original
31-80.2.2	3rd	31-90.3	Original
31-80.2.3	3rd	31-91	1st
31-80.2.4	2nd	31-92	1st
31-80.3	6th		
31-80.3.1	3rd		
31-80.4	5th		
31-80.4.1	2nd		
31-80.5	7th		
31-80.6	6th		
31-80.6.1	8th		
31-80.6.1.1	4th		
31-80.6.2	6th		
31-80.6.3	6th		
31-80.6.4	2nd		
31-80.6.5	Original		
31-80.7	5th		
31-80.8	1st		
31-80.9	1st		
31-80.9.1	1st		
31-80.10	1st		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
31-93	4th	31-128	2nd
31-93.1	Original	31-129	2nd
31-93.2	1st	31-130	2nd
31-93.3	1st	31-131	2nd
31-93.4	Original	31-132	2nd
31-93.5	Original	31-133	2nd
31-94	2nd	31-134	2nd
31-95	2nd	31-135	2nd
31-96	1st	31-136	2nd
31-97	1st	31-137	2nd
31-98	1st	31-138	2nd
31-99	1st	31-138.1	6th
31-100	1st	31-138.2	5th
31-101	1st	31-138.3	3rd
31-102	7th	31-139	2nd
31-102.1	2nd	31-140	18th*
31-102.2	8th	31-140.1	Original
31-102.3	Original	31-141	3rd
31-103	1st	31-142	5th
31-103.1	Original	31-143	8th
31-104	1st	31-144	11th
31-105	1st	31-145	5th
31-106	1st	31-146	1st
31-106.1	Original	31-147	1st
31-107	1st	31-148	8th
31-108	1st	31-148.1	6th
31-109	1st	31-148.2	7th
31-110	1st	31-148.3	6th
31-111	1st	31-148.4	5th
31-112	1st	31-148.5	4th
31-113	1st	31-148.6	6th
31-114	1st	31-148.7	5th
31-115	1st	31-148.8	6th
31-116	1st	31-148.9	6th
31-117	1st	31-148.10	4th
31-118	2nd	31-148.11	6th
31-119	7th	31-148.11.1	1st
31-120	1st	31-148.11.2	2nd
31-121	1st	31-148.11.3	2nd
31-122	1st	31-148.11.4	1st
31-123	1st	31-148.11.5	2nd
31-124	1st	31-148.11.6	2nd
31-125	8th		
31-125.1	2nd		
31-125.2	1st		
31-126	7th		
31-127	2nd		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
CHECK SHEET

<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Number of Revisions Except as Indicated</u>
31-148.12	3rd		
31-148.13	3rd		
31-148.14	3rd		
31-148.15	3rd		
31-148.16	4th		
31-148.17	4th		
31-148.18	2nd		
31-148.19	2nd		
31-148.20	2nd		
31-148.21	2nd		
31-148.22	Original		
31-148.23	Original		
31-148.24	Original		
31-148.25	Original		
31-148.26	Original		
31-148.27	Original		
31-148.28	Original		
31-148.29	Original		
31-148.30	Original		
31-148.31	Original		
31-148.32	Original		
31-148.33	Original		
31-149	2nd		
31-149.1	Original		
31-149.2	Original		
31-149.3	Original		
31-149.4	Original		
31-149.5	Original		
31-149.6	Original		
31-149.7	Original		
31-149.8	Original		
31-149.9	Original		
31-149.10	Original		
31-149.11	Original		
31-149.12	Original		
31-150	8th*		
31-150.1	3rd*		
31-150.1.1	Original*		
31-150.2	2nd		
31-150.3	2nd		
31-150.4	2nd		
31-150.5	6th		
31-151	5th*		
31-151.1	Original*		
31-152	5th*		
31-152.1	2nd*		
31-152.1.1	Original*		
31-152.2	Original		
31-153	3rd		

\* New or Revised Page

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Issuing Carriers	51
Concurring Carriers	51
Connecting Carriers	51
Other Participating Carriers	51
Registered Service Marks	51
Registered Trademarks	51
Service Marks	51
Explanation of Symbols	52
Explanation of Abbreviations	52
Reference to Other Tariffs	55
Reference to Other Publications	55
1. <u>APPLICATION OF TARIFF</u>	1-1
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u>	2-1
2.1 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company</u>	2-1
2.1.1 Scope	2-1
2.1.2 Limitations	2-1
2.1.3 Liability	2-3
2.1.4 Provision of Services	2-6
2.1.5 Installation and Termination of Services	2-6
2.1.6 Maintenance of Services	2-7
2.1.7 Changes and Substitutions	2-7
2.1.8 Refusal and Discontinuance of Service	2-8
2.1.9 Limitation of Use of Metallic Facilities	2-9
2.1.10 Notification of Service-Affecting Activities	2-10
2.1.11 Coordination with Respect to Network Contingencies	2-10
2.1.12 Provision and Ownership of Telephone Numbers	2-11

(x) Issued on not less than 5 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-77 of the Federal Communications Commission.

---

Issued: January 27, 1992

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)		
2.2 <u>Use</u>	2-12	
2.2.1 Interference or Impairment	2-12	
2.2.2 Unlawful Use	2-12	
2.3 <u>Obligations of the Customer</u>	2-13	
2.3.1 Damages	2-13	
2.3.2 Ownership of Facilities	2-13	
2.3.3 Equipment Space and Power	2-13	
2.3.4 Availability for Testing	2-14	
2.3.5 Balance	2-14	
2.3.6 Design of Customer Services	2-14	
2.3.7 References to the Telephone Company	2-14	
2.3.8 Claims and Demands for Damages	2-15	
2.3.9 Coordination with Respect to Network Contingencies	2-16	
2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements	2-16	
2.3.11 Determination of Interstate Charges for Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage Rated Services or Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement	2-24	(C)
2.4 <u>Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances</u>	2-25	
2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits	2-25	
2.4.2 Minimum Periods	2-36	
2.4.3 Cancellation of an Order for Service	2-36	
2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions	2-37	
2.4.5 Re-establishment of Service Following Fire, Flood or Other Occurrence	2-44	
2.4.6 Title or Ownership Rights	2-44	
2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved	2-45	
2.4.8 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Foreign Exchange Service in the New York-New Jersey Corridor	2-56	
2.4.9	2-57.1	
2.4.10 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Cragmere, New Jersey Foreign Exchange Service Provided to Suffern, New York Customers	2-58	
2.4.11 Service Provisioning Warranty	2-59	
2.4.12 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Switched Access Services When Radio Telephone Utility (RTU) Carrier Service or Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Interconnections are Involved	2-59.2	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)	
2.5 <u>Connections</u>	2-59.3
2.5.1 General	2-59.3
2.5.2 Standard Access Service Connections	2-59.3
2.5.3 Expanded Interconnection - Fiber Optic	2-59.3
2.5.4 Expanded Interconnection - Microwave	2-59.3
2.6 <u>Definitions</u>	2-59.4
Access Code	2-59.4
Access Concentrator (AC)	2-60
Access Minutes	2-60
Access Tandem	2-60
Action Control Point	2-60
Answer/Disconnect Supervision	2-61
Asynchronous	2-61
Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)	2-61
ATM Forum	2-61
Attempt	2-61
Attendant Access	2-61
Attenuation Distortion	2-61
Authorized Billing Agent	2-61.1
Automatic Number Identification	2-61.1
Balance (100 Type) Test Line	2-61.1
Bearer Capability	2-61.1
Billing Name and Address	2-61.1
Bit	2-61.1
Bursty Traffic	2-62
Business Day	2-62
Busy Hour Minutes of Capacity (BHMC)	2-62
Cable Space	2-62
Call	2-63
Call Request Packet	2-63
Carrier or Common Carrier	2-63
CCS	2-63
Central Office	2-63
Central Office Prefix	2-63
Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks Testing	2-63
Channel(s)	2-64
Channel Service Unit	2-64
Channelize	2-64
C-Message Noise	2-64
C-Notched Noise	2-64

(D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-46 of the Federal Communications Commission to withdraw material prior to becoming effective.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 489)

---

Issued: March 4, 1998

Effective: March 5, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)		
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)		
Common Channel Signaling Access	2-65	(N)
Common Line	2-65	
Common Transport	2-65	
Communications System	2-65	
Conduit	2-65	
Confirmed Due Date	2-65.1	
Contiguous or Contiguous Data Speed	2-65.1	
Contiguous Time Slots	2-65.1	
Corridor Logical Channel	2-65.1	
Corridor Service	2-65.1	
Customer(s)	2-66	
Data Circuit-Terminating Equipment (DCE)	2-66	
Data Terminal Equipment (DTE)	2-66	
Data Terminal Number	2-66	
Data Transmission (107 Type) Test Line	2-66.1	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 476)

Issued: December 12, 1997

Effective: December 27, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)		
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)		
Decibel	2-66.1	
Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Weighting	2-66.1	
Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Referenced to 0	2-66.1	
Dedicated Transport	2-66.1	
Demarcation Point or Point of Demarcation	2-67	
Detail Billing	2-67	
Digital Cross-Connect System	2-67	
Direct Trunked Transport	2-67	
Directory Assistance (Interstate)	2-67	
Directory Assistance Location (Interstate)	2-68	
Dual Tone Multifrequency Address Signaling	2-68	
Echo Control	2-68	
Echo Path Loss	2-68	
Echo Return Loss	2-68	
Effective Bandwidth	2-68	(N)
Effective 2-Wire	2-69	(T)
Effective 4-Wire	2-69	
800 Data Base Access Query	2-69	
800 Data Base Access Service	2-69	
800 Service Management System	2-69	
800 Service Provider	2-69.1	
End Office Switch	2-69.1	
End User	2-69.1	
Entrance Facility	2-69.1	
Entry Switch	2-69.1	
Envelope Delay Distortion	2-70	
Equal Level Echo Path Loss	2-70	
Exchange	2-70	
Exit Message	2-70	
Expanded Interconnection	2-70	
Expected Measured Loss	2-70	
Facilities	2-70.1	
Field Identifier	2-71	
First Come-First Served	2-71	
First Point of Switching	2-71	
Flexible Automatic Number Identification	2-71	
Frequency Shift	2-71	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)		
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)		
Geographically Averaged Rate (GAR)	2-71.1	
Grandfathered	2-72	
Grooming	2-72	
Host Customer	2-72	
Host Office	2-72	
Host Processor	2-72	
Immediately Available Funds	2-72.1	
Impedance Balance	2-72.1	
Impulse Noise	2-72.1	
Individual Case Basis	2-73	
Initial Address Message	2-73	
Inserted Connection Loss	2-73	
Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)	2-73	
Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Service	2-73	(N)
Interexchange Carrier (IC) or Interexchange Common Carrier	2-73.1	
Intermediate Hub	2-73.1	
Intermodulation Distortion	2-73.1	
Internetwork Carrier	2-73.1	
Interstate Communications	2-74	
IntraLATA Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier (ILP PIC)	2-74	
Intrastate Communications	2-74	
Intrastate Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier (ISP PIC)	2-74	
Kilopacket	2-74	
LAPD Protocol	2-74	
Legal Holiday	2-74.1	
Line	2-74.1	
Line-Side Connection	2-74.1	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 456)

Issued: June 16, 1997

Effective: July 1, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)		
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)		
Local Access and Transport Area	2-75	
Local Calling Area	2-75	
Local Exchange Carrier	2-75	
Local Tandem Switch	2-75	
Logical Channel	2-75	
Loop Around Test Line	2-75	
Loss Deviation	2-76	
Major Fraction Thereof	2-76	
Maritime Radio Common Carriers (MRCCs)	2-76	
Maximum Burst Size (MBS)	2-76	(N)
Message	2-76	
Milliwatt (102 Type) Test Line	2-76	
Minimum Divergence Access Service	2-77	
Modification of Final Judgement (MFJ)	2-77	
Multiline Business End User	2-77	
Multiplexing Node	2-77	
NES Extension Hub	2-77	
NES Hub	2-77	
NES Fractional DS1	2-77.1	
NESPNS Customer Interface Point	2-77.1	
Network Access Ports	2-77.1	
Network Address	2-77.1	
Network Control Signaling	2-77.1	
Network Controller	2-78	
Network Controller Access	2-78	
New York - New Jersey Corridor	2-78	
Noncontiguous Time Slots	2-79	
Nonsynchronous Test Line	2-79.1	
North American Numbering Plan	2-79.1	
Octet	2-80	
Off-Hook	2-80	
On-Hook	2-80	
Open Circuit Test Line	2-80	
Operator Services Provider	2-80	
Optical Line Terminating Multiplexing (OLTM)	2-80.1	
Originating Direction	2-80.1	
Originating Point Code	2-80.1	
Oversubscription	2-80.1	(N)
Packet	2-81	
Packet Switch	2-81	
Payphone Service Provider	2-81	
Peak Cell Rate (PCR)	2-81	(N)
Permanent Virtual Circuit	2-81	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)	
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)	
Phase Jitter	2-81
Point Code	2-81
Point of Termination	2-82
Port Connection	2-82
Premises	2-82
Prepaid Calling Service Access	2-82
Prepaid Calling Service card	2-82
Prime Service Vendor	2-82
Protocol	2-83
Public Telephone Service	2-83
Query	2-83
Radio Common Carriers (RCCs)	2-83
Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU)	2-83
Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU) Interconnection	2-83
Registered Equipment	2-83.1
Remote Node	2-83.1
Remote Switching Modules and/or Remote Switching Systems	2-83.1
Reseller	2-83.1
Return Loss	2-84
Roof Space	2-84
Service Control Point	2-84
Service Switching Point	2-84
Service User	2-84
Seven Digit Manual Test Line	2-84
Shared Billing Arrangement	2-84.1
Short Circuit Test Line	2-84.1
Signal-To-C-Notched Noise Ratio	2-84.1
Signaling Point	2-84.1
Signaling Point of Interconnection	2-84.1
Signaling System 7 (SS7) Network	2-85
Signaling Transfer Point	2-85
Singing Return Loss	2-85
Single Line End User	2-85
Special Order	2-85
SPOC Access	2-85
Subcontractor	2-85.1
Subtending End Office of an Access Tandem	2-85.1
Super-Intermediate Hub	2-85.1
Sustainable Cell Rate (SCR)	2-87

(N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 13th Revised Page 19.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
2. <u>GENERAL REGULATIONS</u> (Cont'd)	
2.6 <u>Definitions</u> (Cont'd)	
Switched Virtual Circuit	2-87
Switching Point Code	2-87
Switching System	2-88
Synchronous	2-88
Synchronous Test Line	2-88
Tandem Switching Provider	2-88
Tandem Switched Transport	2-88
Tariff Annual SDP Period	2-88
Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Carriers	2-88.1
Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Equal Access Interconnection	2-88.1
Telecommunications Service Provider	2-88.1
Terminating Direction	2-88.1
Terminus Hub	2-89
Throughput	2-89
Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) Tandem	2-89
Transmission Measuring (105 Type) Test Line/Responder	2-89
Transmission Path	2-89.1
Transmitter/Receiver Space	2-89.1
Trunk	2-90
Trunk Circuit Identification Code	2-90
Trunk Group	2-90
Trunk-Side Connection	2-90
Two-Wire to Four-Wire Conversion	2-90
Uniform Service Order Code (USOC)	2-90
User Service Information (USI) Parameter	2-91
V&H Coordinates Method	2-91
Vertical Service	2-91
Virtual Channel Identifier	2-91
Virtual Circuit	2-91
Virtual Path Identifier	2-92
WATS Serving Office	2-92
Wire Center	2-92
X.25 Protocol	2-92
X.75 Protocol	2-92
2.7 <u>New York State Excise Tax on Telecommunications Services</u>	2-93
2.8 <u>Audit Provisions for Multiline Business/Single Line Carrier Common Line Rate Elements</u>	2-93
(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-46 of the Federal Communications Commission to withdraw material prior to becoming effective.	

(D) (x)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 489)

Issued: March 4, 1998

Effective: March 5, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
3. <u>CARRIER COMMON LINE ACCESS SERVICE</u>	3-1	
3.1 <u>General Description</u>	3-1	
3.2 <u>Limitations</u>	3-2	
3.2.1 Exclusions	3-2	
3.2.2 Access Groups	3-2	
3.2.3 WATS Access Lines	3-2	
3.3 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company</u>	3-3	
3.3.1 Provision of Service	3-3	
3.3.2 Interstate and Intrastate Use	3-3	
3.4 <u>Obligations of the Customer</u>	3-3	
3.4.1 Switched Access Service Requirement	3-3	
3.4.2 Supervision	3-3	
3.5 <u>Determination of Usage Subject to Carrier Common Line Access Charges</u>	3-4	
3.5.1 Determination of Jurisdiction	3-4	
3.5.2 Cases Involving Usage Recording By the Customer	3-4	
3.5.3 Local Exchange Access and Enhanced Services Exemption	3-5	
3.5.4 Common Channel Signaling Access Exemption	3-5	
3.5.5 Dedicated Link Exemption	3-5	
3.5.6 Radio Telephone Utility (RTU) and Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Exemptions	3-5	(N)
3.6 <u>Resold Services</u>	3-6	(T)
3.6.1 Scope	3-6	(T)
3.6.2 Customer Obligations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services	3-7	
3.6.3 Resale Documentation Provided By the Customer	3-7	
3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services	3-8	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
3. <u>CARRIER COMMON LINE ACCESS SERVICE</u> (Cont'd)		
3.7 <u>Reserved for Future Use</u>	3-16	
3.8 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	3-20	
3.8.1 Billing of Charges	3-20	
3.8.2 Measuring and Recording of Call Detail	3-20	
3.8.3 Unmeasured Feature Group A, Feature Group B, CSL BSA and CST BSA - Option 1 Usage	3-21	
3.8.4 Percent Interstate Use (PIU)	3-21	
3.8.5 Determination of Premium and Non-Premium Charges	3-22	
3.8.6 Tandem Signaling Option	3-24	
3.8.7 Common Line Presubscribed Line (PSL) Charge	3-24.1	
3.8.8 Reserved for Future Use	3-24.2	(C)
3.9 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	3-24.2	
4. <u>END USER ACCESS SERVICE</u>	4-1	
4.1 <u>General Description</u>	4-1	
4.2 <u>Limitations</u>	4-1	
4.3 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company</u>	4-1	
4.4 <u>Obligations of the End User</u>	4-1	
4.5 <u>Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances</u>	4-2	
4.5.1 Minimum Period	4-2	
4.5.2 Cancellation of Application	4-2	
4.5.3 Changes to Orders	4-2	
4.5.4 Allowance for Interruptions	4-2	
4.5.5 Temporary Suspension of Service	4-2	
4.6 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	4-3	
4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges	4-3	(N)
4.6.2 End User Port Charges	4-6	(N)
4.7 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	4-6	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>	
5. <u>ORDERING OPTIONS FOR SWITCHED AND SPECIAL ACCESS SERVICE</u>	5-1	
5.1 <u>General</u>	5-1	
5.1.1 Ordering Conditions	5-1	
5.1.2 Provision of Other Services	5-2	
5.1.3 Special Construction	5-4	
5.2 <u>Access Order</u>	5-4	
5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals	5-12	
5.2.2 Access Order Modifications	5-16	
5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order	5-22	
5.2.4 Selection of Facilities For Access Orders	5-31	
5.2.5 Minimum Period	5-31	
5.2.6 Minimum Period Charges	5-33.1	
5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities	5-34	
5.2.8 Disconnection of Access Services	5-34.4	
5.3 <u>Available Inventory</u>	5-35	
5.4 <u>Reserved for Future Use</u>	5-35	
6. <u>SWITCHED ACCESS SERVICE</u>	6-1	
MAPPING OF BASIC SERVICE ELEMENTS	6-1	
6.1 <u>General</u>	6-1.2	
6.1.1 Switched Access Service Arrangements and Manner of Provision	6-2	
6.1.2 WATS Access Line Service	6-9	
6.1.3 Rate Categories	6-10	
6.1.4 Special Facilities Routing	6-27	
6.1.5 Design Layout Report	6-27	
6.1.6 Acceptance Testing	6-27	
6.1.7 Ordering Options and Conditions	6-27	
6.1.8 CCSA and SS7 Signaling Option Testing Requirements	6-27.1	
6.1.9 Switched Wideband Capability Testing Requirements	6-27.1	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 410)

Issued: March 20, 1996

Effective: May 4, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
6. <u>SWITCHED ACCESS SERVICE</u> (Cont'd)		
6.2 <u>Provision and Description of Switched Access Service</u>	6-28	(C)
6.2.1 Feature Group A (FGA)	6-29	
6.2.2 Feature Group B (FGB)	6-34	
6.2.3 Feature Group C (FGC)	6-40	
6.2.4 Feature Group D (FGD)	6-45	
6.2.5 Circuit Switched Line (CSL) BSA	6-51.1	
6.2.6 Circuit Switched Trunk (CST) BSA	6-51.7	
6.2.7 Circuit Switched Trunk (CST) BSA - Option 1	6-51.7	
6.2.8 Circuit Switched Trunk (CST) BSA - Option 2	6-51.13	
6.2.9 Circuit Switched Trunk (CST) BSA - Option 3	6-51.18	
6.2.10 Circuit Switched Trunk (CST) BSA - Option 4 (Direct Inward Dialing (DID))	6-51.26	
6.2.11 Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport	6-51.28	(N)
6.3 <u>Local Switching Optional Features and Basic Service Elements (BSEs)</u>	6-52	
6.3.1 Common Switching	6-52	
6.3.2 Transport Termination	6-63	
6.3.3 WATS Access Line Service Termination	6-66	
6.3.4 SS7 Signaling Option	6-66.1	
6.4 <u>Transmission Specifications</u>	6-67	
6.4.1 Standard Transmission Specifications	6-68	
6.4.2 Data Transmission Parameters	6-74	
6.5 <u>Obligations of the Telephone Company</u>	6-77	
6.5.1 Network Management	6-77	
6.5.2 Design and Traffic Routing of Tandem Switched Trunks	6-78	(C)
6.5.3 Provision of Service Performance Data	6-79	
6.5.4 Trunk Group Measurement Reports	6-79	
6.5.5 Determination of Number of End Office Transport Terminations	6-80	(T)
6.5.6 Design Blocking Probability	6-81	(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
6. <u>SWITCHED ACCESS SERVICE</u> (Cont'd)		
6.6 <u>Obligations of the Customer</u>	6-84	
6.6.1 Facility Requirements	6-84	
6.6.2 Determination of Number of Transmission Paths	6-84	
6.6.3 Report Requirements	6-84.1	
6.6.4 Supervisory Signaling	6-85	
6.6.5 Trunk Group Measurement Reports	6-85	
6.6.6 Design of Switched Access Services	6-85	
6.6.7 Tandem Switching Providers	6-85.1	
6.7 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	6-86	
6.7.1 Description and Application of Rates and Charges	6-86	
6.7.2 Minimum Periods	6-97.2	
6.7.3 Minimum Monthly Charge	6-97.2	
6.7.4 Change of Switched Access Service Arrangement Type	6-98	
6.7.5 Moves	6-99	
6.7.6 Measuring Access Minutes	6-100	
6.7.7 Network Blocking Charge for Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3	6-109	
6.7.8 Application of Rates for Extension Service	6-110	
6.7.9 Message Unit Credit	6-110	
6.7.10 Local Information Delivery Services	6-111	
6.7.11 Mileage Measurement	6-111	
6.7.12 Shared Use Switched Access Facility	6-114.1	
6.7.13 Reserved for Future Use	6-115	
6.7.14 Shared Billing Arrangement	6-115	
6.7.15 Facility Hubs	6-116	
6.7.16 Service Discount Plans	6-118	(T)
6.8 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	6-135	(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 410)

Issued: March 20, 1996

Effective: May 4, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
7. <u>SPECIAL ACCESS SERVICE</u>	7-1
MAPPING OF BASIC SERVICE ELEMENTS	7-1
7.1 <u>General</u>	7-1.2
7.1.1 Channel Types	7-2
7.1.2 Rate Categories	7-4
7.1.3 Service Configurations	7-8
7.1.4 Alternate Use	7-12
7.1.5 Special Facilities Routing	7-12
7.1.6 Design Layout Report	7-12
7.1.7 Acceptance Testing	7-13
7.1.8 Ordering Options and Conditions	7-13
7.2 <u>Service Descriptions</u>	7-14
7.2.1 Metallic Service	7-18
7.2.2 Telegraph Grade Service	7-19
7.2.3 Voice Grade Service	7-21
7.2.4 Program Audio Service	7-30.1
7.2.5 Video Service	7-33
7.2.6 Wideband Analog Service	7-36
7.2.7 Wideband Data Service	7-38
7.2.8 Digital Data Service	7-40
7.2.9 High Capacity Service	7-44
7.2.10 WATS Access Line (WAL) Service	7-57
7.2.11 DIGIPATH Digital Service II	7-64
7.2.12 DOVPATH Service	7-67
7.2.13 NYNEX Enterprise Services	7-68.1
7.2.14 Advanced Video Services	7-68.19
7.2.15 Channel Extension Service	7-68.27
7.2.16 Facilities Management Service	7-68.29.1 (N)
7.3 <u>Channel Interface and Network Channel Codes</u>	7-69
7.3.1 Glossary of Channel Interface Codes and Options	7-69
7.3.2 Impedance	7-75
7.3.3 Digital Hierarchy Channel Interface Codes (4DS)	7-76
7.3.4 Service Designator/Network Channel Code Conversion Table	7-77
7.3.5 Compatible Channel Interfaces	7-80

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 503)

Issued: June 15, 1998

Effective: June 30, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
7. <u>SPECIAL ACCESS SERVICE</u> (Cont'd)		
7.4 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	7-100	
7.4.1 Types of Rates and Charges	7-100	
7.4.2 Surcharge for Special Access Service	7-105	
7.4.3 Reserved for Future Use	7-110	
7.4.4 Minimum Periods	7-111	
7.4.5 Moves	7-111	
7.4.6 Mileage Measurement	7-112.1	(T)
7.4.7 Facility Hubs	7-113	
7.4.8 Shared Use Digital High Capacity Services	7-116	
7.4.9 Service-Specific Rate Regulations	7-118	
7.4.10 Service Discount Plan	7-120	
7.4.11 Shared Billing Arrangement	7-131.1.1	
7.5 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	7-132	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 336)

Issued: October 5, 1994

Effective: ~~November 19, 1994~~  
 January 3, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
8. <u>OPERATOR SERVICES</u>	8-1	
8.1 <u>Inward Operator Services</u>	8-1	
8.1.1 General	8-1	
8.1.2 Service Description	8-1	
8.1.3 Technical Specifications	8-1	
8.1.4 Undertaking of the Telephone Company	8-2	
8.1.5 Obligations of the Customer	8-3	
8.1.6 Rate Regulations	8-3	
8.1.7 Rates and Charges	8-3	
8.2 <u>Operator Passthrough Service</u>	8-4	(N)
8.2.1 General	8-4	(N)
8.2.2 Service Description	8-4	(N)
8.2.3 Rate Regulations	8-4	(N)
8.2.4 Service Rearrangements	8-5	(N)
8.2.5 Rates and Charges	8-5	(N)

---

 Issued: March 26, 1991

 Effective: ~~April 30, 1991~~  
June 22, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
9. <u>DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE SERVICE</u>	9-1	
9.1 <u>General Description</u>	9-1	
9.2 <u>Manner of Provision</u>	9-1	(C)
9.2.1 Directory Access Service	9-1	(C)
9.2.2 Transmission Specifications	9-6	(C)
9.2.3 Acceptance Testing and Testing Capabilities	9-6.1	(C)
9.3 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company</u>	9-6.1	(T)
9.4 <u>Obligations of the Customer</u>	9-8	(T)
9.5 <u>Payment Arrangements</u>	9-9	(T)
9.5.1 Minimum Period	9-9	(T)
9.5.2 Minimum Monthly Charge	9-10	(T)
9.5.3 Cancellation of a Special Order	9-10	(T)
9.5.4 Changes to Special Orders	9-10	(T)
9.5.5 Moves	9-11	(T)
9.5.6 DA Service Rearrangements	9-11	(T)
9.5.7 Credit Allowance for DA Service	9-11	(T)
9.6 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	9-12	(T)
9.6.1 Rate Categories	9-12	(C)
9.6.2 Application of Rates and Charges	9-12.1	(C)
9.6.3 Mileage Measurement	9-13	(C)
9.7 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	9-13	(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
10. <u>FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SPECIALIZED SERVICE OR ARRANGEMENTS</u>	10-1
10.1 <u>General</u>	10-1
10.2 <u>Emergency Conditions</u>	10-1
10.3 <u>Intervals to Provide Service</u>	10-2
10.4 <u>Safeguarding of Service</u>	10-3
10.4.1 Facility Availability	10-3
10.4.2 Utilization of Government Owned Facilities	10-3
10.5 <u>Federal Government Regulations</u>	10-3
10.6 <u>Mileage Application</u>	10-3
10.7 <u>Moves</u>	10-4
10.8 <u>Service Offerings</u>	10-5
10.8.1 Type and Description	10-5
10.8.2 Rates and Charges	10-11

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
11. <u>SPECIAL FACILITIES ROUTING OF ACCESS SERVICES</u>	11-1	
11.1 <u>Description of Special Facilities Routing of Access Services</u>	11-1	
11.1.1 Diversity	11-1	
11.1.2 Avoidance	11-1	
11.1.3 Cable-Only Facilities	11-1	
11.2 <u>Rates and Charges for Special Facilities Routing of Access Services</u>	11-2	
11.2.1 Diversity	11-2	
11.2.2 Avoidance	11-3	
11.2.3 Diversity and Avoidance Combined	11-3	
11.2.4 Cable-Only Facilities	11-3	
12. <u>SPECIALIZED SERVICE OR ARRANGEMENTS</u>	12-1	
12.1 <u>General</u>	12-1	
12.2 <u>Move Charges</u>	12-1	
12.3 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	12-3	
13. <u>ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING, ADDITIONAL LABOR AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</u>	13-1	
13.1 <u>Additional Engineering</u>	13-1	
13.1.1 Charges for Additional Engineering	13-1	
13.2 <u>Additional Labor</u>	13-1	
13.2.1 Overtime Installation	13-1.1	(T)
13.2.2 Overtime Repair	13-2	
13.2.3 Stand by	13-2	
13.2.4 Testing and Maintenance with Other Telephone Companies	13-2	
13.2.5 Other Labor	13-2	
13.2.6 Charges for Additional Labor	13-2	

---

 Issued: March 20, 1996

Effective: May 4, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
13. <u>ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING, ADDITIONAL LABOR AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</u> (Cont'd)	
13.3 <u>Miscellaneous Services</u>	13-3
13.3.1 Maintenance of Service	13-3
13.3.2 Reserved for Future Use	13-3
13.3.3 Presubscription	13-4
13.3.4 Standard Jacks - Registration Program	13-13
13.3.5 Testing Services	13-13
13.3.6 Provision of Access Service Billing	13-19
13.3.7 Protective Connecting Arrangements	13-20
13.3.8 Controller Arrangement	13-20
13.3.9 Wiring/Line Investigation	13-21
13.3.10 Fire Retardant Cable	13-22
13.3.11 Public Access Line Optional Features	13-22 (N)
13.4 <u>Reserved for Future Use</u>	13-24 (T)
13.5 <u>Billing Name and Address (BNA) Service</u>	13-29
13.5.1 General Description	13-29
13.5.2 Undertaking of the Telephone Company	13-29
13.5.3 Obligations of the Customer	13-31
13.5.4 Rate Regulations	13-32
13.5.5 Rates and Charges	13-32
14. <u>EXCEPTIONS TO ACCESS SERVICE OFFERINGS</u>	14-1
14.1 <u>Interstate Served Direct Foreign Exchange Service</u>	14-1
15. <u>OPERATING TERRITORY OF THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES</u>	15-1
15.1 <u>New England Telephone and Telegraph Company</u>	15-1
15.1.1 The Operating Territory of Maine	15-1
15.1.2 The Operating Territory of Massachusetts	15-3
15.1.3 The Operating Territory of New Hampshire	15-6
15.1.4 The Operating Territory of Vermont	15-7
15.2 <u>New York Telephone Company</u>	15-9
15.2.1 The Operating Territory of Connecticut	15-9
15.2.2 The Operating Territory of New York	15-9
16. <u>EQUAL ACCESS COST RECOVERY</u>	16-1
16.1 <u>General Description</u>	16-1
16.2 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	16-1
16.3 <u>Rate Application</u>	16-2

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 452)

Issued: May 19, 1997

Effective: June 3, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
17. <u>PACKET SWITCHING ACCESS SERVICE</u>	17-1	
MAPPING OF BASIC SERVICE ELEMENTS	17-1	
17.1 <u>General</u>	17-1.2	
17.1.1 Description	17-1.2	
17.1.2 Regulations	17-4	
17.2 <u>INFOPATH Packet Switching Service</u>	17-5	
17.2.1 Synchronous Service Components	17-5	
17.2.2 Asynchronous Service Components	17-10	
17.2.3 New England Telephone and Telegraph Company Feature-Based Payment Option	17-14	
17.3 <u>Frame Relay Service</u>	17-17	
17.3.1 Service Components	17-17	
17.3.2 FRS Term Commitment Plan	17-19	(N)
18. <u>CRISIS MANAGEMENT SERVICES</u>	18-1	
18.1 <u>Service Description</u>	18-1	
18.1.1 Regulations	18-1.1	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 398)

Issued: November 7, 1995

Effective: ~~December 22, 1995~~  
 February 16, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
19. <u>NYNEX ENTERPRISE NETWORK RECONFIGURATION SERVICE</u>	19-1	(C)
19.1 <u>General</u>	19-1	
19.2 <u>Service Description</u>	19-1	
19.2.1 General	19-1	
19.2.2 Optional Features	19-1.2	
19.3 <u>Technical Specifications</u>	19-2	
19.4 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	19-2	
19.4.1 Network Controller and SPOC Access	19-2	(C)
19.4.2 Network Access Ports	19-3.1	(T)
19.4.3 Optional Features and Functions	19-5	
19.5 <u>Minimum Period</u>	19-5	
19.6 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	19-5	
20. <u>NYNEX ELECTRONIC WHITE PAGES SERVICE</u>	20-1	
20.1 <u>General Description</u>	20-1	
20.2 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company</u>	20-2	
20.3 <u>Obligations of the Customer</u>	20-3	
20.4 <u>Optional Feature</u>	20-4	
20.5 <u>Credit Allowance</u>	20-4	
20.6 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	20-5	
20.6.1 Description and Application of Rates and Charges	20-5	
20.7 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	20-7	
20.7.1 INFOPATH Packet Switching	20-7	
20.7.2 NYNEX Electronic White Pages	20-7	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 473)

Issued: September 25, 1997

Effective: October 10, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
21. <u>LINE INFORMATION DATA BASE (LIDB) ACCESS SERVICE</u>	21-1	
21.1 <u>General</u>	21-1	
21.1.1 Limitations on Use - Proprietary Information	21-1	
21.1.2 Liability	21-2	
21.2 LIDB Service Applications	21-2	(N)
21.2.1 Validation Service	21-2	(C)
21.2.2 Originating Line Number Screening (OLNS) Service	21-2.1	(N)
21.3 Ordering Options and Conditions	21-2.1	(T)
21.4 Manner of Provision	21-3	(C)
21.4.1 Performance Standards	21-3	(T)
21.4.2 LIDB Response Standard	21-3	(T)
21.4.3 Data Base Updates	21-3	(T)
21.5 Report Requirements	21-3.1	(T)
21.5.1 Jurisdictional Report Requirements	21-3.1	(T)
21.5.2 Network Management	21-3.1	(T)
21.6 Testing Requirements	21-3.1	(T)
21.6.1 Acceptance Testing Requirements	21-3.1	(T)
21.6.2 Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing Requirements	21-3.1	(T)
21.7 Rate Categories	21-4	(T)
21.8 Rate Regulations	21-4	
21.8.1 LIDB Service Establishment Charge	21-4	
21.8.2 LIDB Transport Charge	21-4	
21.8.3 Validation Service Charge	21-4	(C)
21.8.4 OLNS Service Charge	21-5	(N)
21.9 Billed Number Screening (BNS) Confirmation Service	21-5	(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 466)

Issued: July 30, 1997

Effective: August 14, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
22. <u>ALERT TRANSPORT SERVICE BASIC SERVING ARRANGEMENT</u>	22-1	(N)
Mapping of Basic Serving Arrangement	22-1	(N)
22.1 <u>General</u>	22-2	(N)
22.1.1 Dedicated Link	22-2	(N)
22.1.2 Port Access	22-2	(N)
22.1.3 Minimum Period	22-2	(N)
22.1.4 Liability	22-3	(N)
22.2 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	22-3	(N)
22.2.1 Monthly Rates	22-3	(N)
22.2.2 Nonrecurring Charges	22-4	(N)
22.3 <u>Host Processor Locations</u>	22-4	(N)
22.3.1 New York Telephone Host Processor Locations	22-4	(N)
22.3.2 New England Telephone Host Processor Locations	22-4	(N)

---

 Issued: August 3, 1992

Effective: October 2, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
23. <u>NYNEX ENTERPRISE SERVICE FIBER DISTRIBUTED DATA INTERFACE</u>	23-1	(C)
23.1 <u>General</u>	23-1	(N)
23.2 <u>Service Description</u>	23-1	(N)
23.3 <u>Technical Specifications</u>	23-2	(N)
23.4 <u>Channel Interfaces</u>	23-2	(N)
23.5 <u>Optional Features and Functions</u>	23-3	(N)
23.5.1 Loop Diversity	23-3	(N)
23.5.2 Route Diversity	23-4	(N)
23.6 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	23-6	(N)
23.6.1 Channel Termination	23-6	(N)
23.6.2 Channel Mileage	23-7	(N)
23.6.3 Optional Features and Functions	23-7	(N)
23.7 <u>Minimum Period</u>	23-8	(N)
23.8 <u>Rates and Charges</u>	23-8	(N)
23.9 <u>Service Discount Plan</u>	23-8	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 267)

Issued: January 14, 1994

Effective: February 28, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
24. <u>RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE</u>	24-1

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

Managing Director - Access Matters  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
25. <u>Discount Plans</u>	25-1	(N)
25.1 <u>Commitment Discount Plans</u>	25-1	(N)
25.1.1 Commitment Discount Plan Availability	25-1	(N)
25.1.2 Establishment of a Commitment Discount Plan	25-5	(N)
25.1.3 Plan Commitment Levels	25-7	(N)
25.1.4 Commitment Periods and Discount Percentages	25-9	(N)
25.1.5 Changes to the Discount Percentage	25-12	(N)
25.1.6 Application of the Discount	25-13	(N)
25.1.7 Rate Changes	25-17	(N)
25.1.8 Rate Stability	25-18	(N)
25.1.9 Commitment Periods	25-19	(N)
25.1.10 Termination Liability	25-23	(N)
25.1.11 Minimum Period	25-26	(N)

---

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 502)

Issued: June 15, 1998

Effective: June 30, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
26. <u>NYNEX ENTERPRISE SONET ACCESS SERVICES</u>	26-1	
26.1 <u>Service Descriptions</u>	26-1	
26.1.1 <u>NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service</u>	26-1	
26.1.2 <u>Enterprise SONET Service</u>	26-8	
26.1.3 <u>IntelliLight<sup>®</sup> Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)</u>	26-16	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

---

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
27. <u>NYNEX ENTERPRISE ATM CELL RELAY SERVICE</u>	27-1	(N)
27.1 <u>General</u>	27-1	(N)
27.2 <u>Service Components</u>	27-2	(N)
27.2.1 User Network Interfaces (UNIs)	27-2	(N)
27.2.2 Logical Channels	27-4	(N)
27.3 <u>Technical Specifications</u>	27-27	(N)
27.4 <u>Channel Interfaces</u>	27-27	(N)
27.5 <u>Rate Regulations</u>	27-28	(N)
27.5.1 Minimum Period	27-28	(N)
27.5.2 Service Discount Plans	27-28	(N)
27.5.3 Moves	27-28	(N)
27.5.4 Special Facilities Routing	27-29	(N)
27.5.5 Design Layout Reports	27-29	(N)
27.5.6 Acceptance Testing	27-29	(N)
27.5.7 Access Order Provisions	27-29	(N)
27.5.8 Special Access Surcharge	27-29	(N)
27.5.9 Availability of Facilities	27-29	(N)

---

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
28. <u>EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION</u>	28-1	
28.1 <u>Fiber Optic Expanded Interconnection - General</u>	28-2	
28.1.1 Provision of Service - Multiplexing Node	28-2.2	(C)
28.1.2 Provision of Service - Virtual	28-4	(N)
28.1.3 Description and Use of Multiplexing Node	28-4.1	(T)
28.1.4 Reservation of Space	28-7	(T)
28.1.5 Reclamation of Space	28-8	(T)
28.1.6 Description and Use of Virtual Arrangement	28-9.1	(N)
28.1.7 Technical Specifications	28-10	(T)
28.1.8 Telephone Company Access to Multiplexing Node	28-12	(T)
28.1.9 Mixed Use Expanded Interconnection	28-12	(T)
28.1.10 Rates and Charges	28-12	(T)
28.1.11 Special Construction of Facilities	28-13	(T)
28.2 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company - Fiber Optic - Physical</u>	28-13	(C)
28.2.1 Power	28-13	
28.2.2 Provision of Space	28-13	
28.2.3 Occupancy	28-14	
28.2.4 Provision of Service	28-14	
28.3 <u>Obligations of the Customer - Fiber Optic - Physical</u>	28-17	(C)
28.3.1 Requests for Service	28-17	
28.3.2 Installation of Customer Provided Equipment/Facilities	28-18	
28.4 <u>Obligations of the Customer - Fiber Optic - Virtual</u>	28-22.1	(N)
28.4.1 Requests for Service	28-22.1	(N)
28.5 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company - Fiber Optic - Virtual</u>	28-22.4	(N)
28.5.1 Provision of Space	28-22.4	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
28. <u>EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION</u> (Cont'd)		
28.6 <u>Microwave Expanded Interconnection - General</u>	28-23	(T)
28.6.1 Provision of Service	28-23	(T)
28.6.2 Description and Use of Multiplexing Node and Associated Space	28-27	(T)
28.6.3 Reservation of Space	28-31	(T)
28.6.4 Reclamation of Space	28-32	(T)
28.6.5 Technical Specifications	28-33	(T)
28.6.6 Telephone Company Access to Multiplexing Node and Transmitter/Receiver Space	28-36	(T)
28.6.7 Mixed Use Expanded Interconnection	28-36	(T)
28.6.8 Rates and Charges	28-36.1	(T)
28.7 <u>Undertaking of the Telephone Company - Microwave</u>	28-37	(T)
28.7.1 Power	28-37	(T)
28.7.2 Provision of Space	28-38	(T)
28.7.3 Occupancy	28-38	(T)
28.7.4 Provision of Service	28-39	(T)
28.8 <u>Obligations of the Customer - Microwave</u>	28-41	(T)
28.8.1 Requests for Service	28-41	(T)
28.8.2 Installation of Customer Provided Equipment/Facilities	28-42	(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
28. <u>EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION</u> (Cont'd)		
28.9 <u>Universal Regulations for Fiber Optic and Microwave Expanded Interconnection</u>	28-46	
28.9.1 Security Requirements	28-46	
28.9.2 Insurance Requirements	28-48	
28.9.3 Rules of Conduct	28-50	
28.9.4 Liability and Damages	28-50	
28.9.5 Re-establishment of Service Following Fire, Flood, or Other Occurrence	28-52	
28.9.6 Proprietary Information Requirements	28-55	
28.9.7 Notice and Demand	28-56	
28.9.8 Billing Requirements	28-56	
28.9.9 Telephone Company Inspections	28-57	
28.9.10 Rights of the Telephone Company	28-58	
28.9.11 Deposit Requirements	28-58.1	
28.9.12 Termination of Service	28-60	
28.9.13 Payment Requirements	28-61	
28.9.14 Moves	28-62	
28.9.15 Maintenance Requirements	28-62	
28.9.16 Change of Billing Party	28-63	
28.9.17 Requests for Service	28-63	(N)
28.10 <u>Expanded Interconnection Alternatives</u>	28-64	
28.10.1 Secured Collocation Open Physical Environment (SCOPE)	28-64	
28.10.2 Shared Cages	28-68	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 532)

Issued: December 11, 1998

Effective: December 26, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
29.	(D)
	(D)
	(D)
	(D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 165)

---

Issued: February 16, 1993

Effective: ~~May 17, 1993~~  
June 16, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
30. <u>RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE</u>	30-1	(C)

Certain material previously found on this page can now be found on 2nd Revised Page 47.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Page No.

Material previously found on this page can now be found on 6th Revised Page 48.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Page No.

Material previously found on this page can now be found on 1st Revised Page 49.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Page No.

Material previously found on this page can now be found on 9th Revised Page 50.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Page No.

Material previously found on this page can now be found on 9th Revised Page 50 and 6th Revised Page 50.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
31. <u>THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES RATES AND CHARGES</u>	31-1	
31.1 <u>Application of Tariff</u>	31-1	
31.2 <u>General Regulations</u>	31-1	
31.3 <u>Carrier Common Line Access Service</u>	31-1	
31.3.1 Premium Access	31-1	
31.3.2 Non Premium Access	31-1.1	
31.3.3 Common Line Presubscribed Line (PSL) Charge	31-1.1	
31.3.4 Reserved for Future Use	31-1.1	(C)
31.4 <u>End User Access Service</u>	31-2	
31.4.1 End User Common Line (EUCL) - Multiline Business Subscriber	31-2	
31.4.2 End User Common Line (EUCL) - Single Line Business Subscriber	31-2	
31.4.3 End User Common Line (EUCL) - Primary Residence Subscriber	31-2	(C)
31.4.4 End User Common Line (EUCL) - Non-Primary Residence Subscriber	31-2	(N)
31.4.5 End User Common Line (EUCL) - BRI ISDN Subscriber	31-2.1	(N)
31.4.6 End User Common Line (EUCL) - PRI ISDN Subscriber	31-2.1	(T)
31.4.7 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Multiline Business Subscriber	31-2.1	(N)
31.4.8 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Business Centrex Subscriber	31-2.1	(N)
31.4.9 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Single Line Business Subscriber	31-2.2	(N)
31.4.10 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Primary Residence Subscriber	31-2.2	(N)
31.4.11 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Non-Primary Residence Subscriber	31-2.2	(N)
31.4.12 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Primary Residence Centrex Subscriber	31-2.3	(N)
31.4.13 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Non-Primary Residence Centrex Subscriber	31-2.3	(N)
31.4.14 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - BRI ISDN Subscriber	31-2.3	(N)
31.4.15 Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - PRI ISDN Subscriber	31-2.3	(N)
31.4.16 End User Port Charges	31-2.4	(N)
31.5 <u>Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service</u>	31-3	
31.5.1 Service Date Change Charge	31-3	
31.5.2 Design Change Charge	31-3	
31.6 <u>Switched Access Service</u>	31-3	
31.6.1 Local Transport	31-3	
31.6.2 Local Switching	31-7	
31.6.3 WATS Access Line Service	31-19	
31.6.4 Message Unit Credit	31-20	
31.6.5 800 Data Base Access Service Rates and Charges	31-20	
31.6.6 900 Access Service Charges	31-21	
31.6.7 Shared Billing Arrangement	31-22	
31.6.8 Advanced Access Screening Capability	31-22.1	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
31. <u>THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES RATES AND CHARGES</u> (Cont'd)		
31.7 <u>Special Access Service</u>	31-23	
31.7.1 Metallic Service	31-23	
31.7.2 Telegraph Grade Service	31-24	
31.7.3 Voice Grade Service	31-25	
31.7.4 Program Audio Service	31-32	
31.7.5 Video Service	31-38	
31.7.6 Wideband Analog Service	31-40	
31.7.7 Wideband Data Service	31-41	
31.7.8 Digital Data Service	31-44	
31.7.9 High Capacity Service	31-47.1	
31.7.10 Special Access Surcharge	31-54	
31.7.11 WATS Access Line (WAL) Service	31-55	
31.7.12 DIGIPATH Digital Service II	31-57	
31.7.13 DOVPATH Service	31-59	
31.7.14 Individual Case Filings	31-60	
31.7.15 NYNEX Enterprise Services	31-80.1	
31.7.16 Advanced Video Services	31-80.8	
31.7.17 Channel Extension Service	31-80.8	
31.7.18 Facilities Management Service	31-80.14	(N)
31.8 <u>Operator Services</u>	31-81	
31.8.1 Inward Operator Services	31-81	
31.8.2 Operator Passthrough Service	31-81	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 503)

Issued: June 15, 1998

Effective: June 30, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
31. <u>THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES RATES AND CHARGES</u> (Cont'd)		(C)
31.9 <u>Directory Assistance Service</u>	31-82	
31.9.1	31-82	(N)
31.9.2 Directory Access Service	31-82	(N)
31.9.3 Credit Allowance	31-82.2	(N)
31.10 <u>Federal Government Specialized Service or Arrangements</u>	31-83	
31.10.1 Voice Grade Special Access Service	31-83	
31.10.2 Wideband Digital Special Access Service	31-84	
31.10.3 Special Routing Access Service	31-84	
31.10.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System	31-86	
31.11 <u>Special Facilities Routing of Access Services</u>	31-88	
31.11.1 Diversity	31-88	
31.12 <u>Specialized Service or Arrangements</u>	31-91	

Certain material on this page formerly appeared on Original Page 45.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>	
31. <u>THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES RATES AND CHARGES (Cont'd)</u>		
31.13 <u>Additional Engineering, Additional Labor and Miscellaneous Services</u>	31-98	
31.13.1 Additional Engineering	31-98	
31.13.2 Additional Labor	31-99	
31.13.3 Maintenance of Service	31-101	
31.13.4 Presubscription	31-102	
31.13.5 Standard Jacks Registration Program	31-102.2	
31.13.6 Testing Services	31-107	
31.13.7 Provision of Access Service Billing	31-119	
31.13.8 Protective Connecting Arrangements	31-120	
31.13.9 Controller Arrangement	31-125	
31.13.10 Wiring/Line Investigation	31-125	
31.13.11 Fire Retardant Cable	31-125	
31.13.12 Public Access Line Optional Features	31-125	(N)
31.13.13 Reserved for Future Use	31-125.1	(T)
31.13.14 Billing Name and Address (BNA) Service	31-125.2	
31.14 <u>Exceptions to Access Service Offerings</u>	31-126	
31.15 <u>Operating Territory</u>	31-126	
31.16 <u>Equal Access Cost Recovery</u>	31-126	
31.17 <u>Packet Switching Access Service</u>	31-127	
31.17.1 INFOPATH Packet Switching Service - Synchronous	31-127	
31.17.2 INFOPATH Packet Switching Service - Asynchronous	31-135	
31.17.3 INFOPATH Packet Switching Service Feature-Based Payment Option	31-138	
31.17.4 Frame Relay Service	31-138.1	
31.18 <u>Reserved for Future Use</u>	31-139	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 452)

Issued: May 19, 1997

Effective: June 3, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

	<u>Page No.</u>
31. <u>THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES RATES AND CHARGES</u> (Cont'd)	
31.19 <u>NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service</u>	31-140
31.19.1 Network Controller and SPOC Access	31-140
31.19.2 Network Access Ports	31-140
31.19.3 Optional Features	31-140.1
31.19.4 Nonrecurring Charge Liability	31-140.1
31.20 <u>NYNEX Electronic White Pages Service</u>	31-141
31.20.1 INFOPATH packet switching Service	31-141
31.20.2 NYNEX Electronic White Pages Service	31-141
31.21 <u>LIDB Access Service</u>	31-143
31.21.1 Nonrecurring Charge	31-143
31.21.2 Recurring Rates	31-143
31.22 <u>Alert Transport Service Basic Serving Arrangement</u>	31-144
31.22.1 Dedicated Link	31-144
31.22.2 Port Access	31-144
31.23 <u>NYNEX Enterprise Service Fiber Distributed Data Interface</u>	31-145
31.23.1 Channel Termination	31-145
31.23.2 Channel Mileage	31-145
31.23.3 Optional Features and Functions	31-145
31.24 <u>Reserved For Future Use</u>	31-146
31.25 <u>Reserved For Future Use</u>	31-147
31.26 <u>NYNEX Enterprise SONET Services</u>	31-148
31.26.1 NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service (NESPNS)	31-148
31.26.2 Enterprise SONET Service	31-148.16
31.26.3 IntelliLight <sup>®</sup> Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)	31-148.22 (N)
31.27 <u>NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service</u>	31-149
31.27.1 Standard User Network Interfaces (Standard UNIs)	31-149
31.27.2 NESPNS User Network Interfaces (NESPNS UNIs)	31-149.9
31.27.3 Logical Channels	31-149.11
31.28 <u>Expanded Interconnection</u>	31-150
31.28.1 Expanded Interconnection Space and Facility Rates and Charges	31-150
31.29 <u>Reserved For Future Use</u>	31-151

(x) 10th Revised Page 50.1 inadvertently filed as 9th Revised Page 50.1 under Transmittal No. 494.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

ISSUING CARRIERS

NEW ENGLAND TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY

NEW YORK TELEPHONE COMPANY

CONCURRING CARRIERS

No Concurring Carriers

CONNECTING CARRIERS

No Connecting Carriers

OTHER PARTICIPATING CARRIERS

No Other Participating Carriers

REGISTERED SERVICE MARKS

DIGIPATH® digital service II

INFOPATH® packet switching service

INTELLIHUB® dedicated network service

INTELLILIGHT® Customer Assurance Network

INTELLIPATH II® digital Centrex service

SWITCHWAY® digital service

SUPERPATH® digital service

V PATH® custom network service

REGISTERED SERVICE MARK OF AT&T

DATAPHONE®

REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

ESCON®

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

None

SERVICE MARKS

DOVPATH<sup>SM</sup> service

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

---

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

(N)

ACCESS SERVICE  
EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS

(C)	-	To signify changed regulation
(D)	-	To signify discontinued rate or regulation
(I)	-	To signify increase
(M)	-	To signify matter relocated without change
(N)	-	To signify new rate or regulation
(R)	-	To signify reduction
(S)	-	To signify reissued matter
(T)	-	To signify a change in text but no change in rate or regulation
(Z)	-	To signify a correction

## EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

ABVS	-	Advanced Broadcast Video Service	
AC	-	Access Connection	
ac	-	Alternating current	
AML	-	Actual Measured Loss	
ANI	-	Automatic Number Identification	
ANSI	-	American National Standards Institute	
AP	-	Program Audio	
AT&T	-	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	
AT&T-C	-	AT&T Communications	
ATM	-	Asynchronous Transfer Mode	(N)
ATM CRS	-	Asynchronous Transfer Mode Cell Relay Service	(N)
ATP	-	Access Transport Parameter	
AUDVS	-	Advanced Uncompressed Digital Video Service	
BD	-	Business Day	
BHMC	-	Busy Hour Minutes of Capacity	
BSA	-	Basic Serving Arrangement	
BSE	-	Basic Service Element	
BTSC	-	Broadcast Television Systems Committee	
CAROT	-	Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks	
CBR	-	Constant Bit Rate	(N)
CCITT	-	Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph	
CCSA	-	Common Channel Signaling Access	
CI	-	Channel Interface	
CIC	-	Carrier Identification Code	
CIP	-	Carrier Identification Parameter	
CLLI	-	Common Language Location Identifier	
CM	-	Channel Mileage	
CN	-	Charge Number	
CO	-	Central Office	
COCTX	-	Central Office Centrex	
Cont'd	-	Continued	
CPE	-	Customer Provided Equipment	

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

CPN	-	Calling Party Number
CSL	-	Circuit Switched Line
CSM	-	Customer Service Management
CSP	-	Carrier Selection Parameter
CST	-	Circuit Switched Trunk
Ctx	-	Centrex
DA	-	Directory Assistance
dB	-	decibel
dBrnC	-	Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Weighting
dBrnC0	-	Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Weighted 0
dBv	-	Decibel(s) Relative to 1 Volt (Reference)
dBv1	-	Decibel(s) Relating To 1 Volt (Reference)
dc	-	direct current
DDS II	-	DIGIPATH digital service II
DID	-	Direct Inward Dialing
DNIS	-	Dialed Number Identification Service
DOV	-	DOVPATH service
DP	-	Dial Pulse
DSAC	-	Dial Services Administration Center
DSX	-	Digital System Cross Connect
DTE	-	Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF	-	Dual Tone Multifrequency
DTN	-	Data Terminal Number
EDD	-	Envelope Delay Distortion
EIAC	-	Expanded Interconnection Access Cable
ELEPL	-	Equal Level Echo Path Loss
EML	-	Expected Measured Loss
EOO	-	Enhanced Ordering Option
EPL	-	Echo Path Loss
ERL	-	Echo Return Loss
ESS	-	Electronic Switching System
ESSX	-	Electronic Switching System Exchange
f	-	frequency
FID	-	Field Identifier
F.C.C.	-	Federal Communications Commission
FDDI	-	Fiber Distributed Data Interface
FRS	-	Frame Relay Service
FX	-	Foreign Exchange
HC	-	High Capacity
Hz	-	Hertz
IC	-	Interexchange Carrier
ICAN	-	IntelliLight <sup>®</sup> Customer Assurance Network
ICB	-	Individual Case Basis
ICL	-	Inserted Connection Loss
ISDN	-	Integrated Services Digital Network
kbps	-	kilobits per second
kHz	-	kilohertz

(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

LATA	-	Local Access and Transport Area
LIDB	-	Line Information Data Base
Ma	-	milliamperes
Mbps	-	Megabits per second
MBS	-	Maximum Burst Size
MECAB	-	Multiple Exchange Carrier Access Billing
MECOD	-	Multiple Exchange Carrier Ordering and Design
MFJ	-	Modification of Final Judgement
MHz	-	Megahertz
MRC	-	Monthly Recurring Charge
MT	-	Metallic
MTS	-	Message Telecommunications Service(s)
MVS	-	Fiber Based Multichannel Video Service
NAP	-	Network Access Point
NES	-	NYNEX Enterprise Service
NPA	-	Numbering Plan Area
NRC	-	Nonrecurring Charge
NRS	-	NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service
NSP	-	Non-Standard Premises
NTS	-	Non-Traffic Sensitive
NTSC	-	National Television Systems Committee
NUI	-	Network User Identifier
NXX	-	Three-Digit Central Office Code
OLNS	-	Originating Line Number Screening
OLTM	-	Optical Line Terminating Multiplexer
OPC	-	Originating Point Code
OSS	-	Operator Services System Location
OTPL	-	Zero Transmission Level Point

(N)

---

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

## EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

PAL	-	Public Access Line	
PBX	-	Private Branch Exchange	
PCM	-	Pulse Code Modulation	
PCR	-	Peak Cell Rate	
PI	-	Priority Installation	
PICC	-	Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge	
PLR	-	Private Line Ringdown	
POT	-	Point of Termination	
POTS	-	Plain Old Telephone Service	
PR	-	Priority Restoration	
PVC	-	Permanent Virtual Circuit	
Rf	-	Radio frequency	
rms	-	root-mean-square	
RPOA	-	Recognized Private Operating Agency	
RSM	-	Remote Switching Modules	
RSS	-	Remote Switching Systems	
SCP	-	Service Control Point	
SCR	-	Sustainable Cell Rate	
SCVS	-	Serial Component Video Service	(S) (x)
SMPTE	-	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers	(S) (x)
SMS	-	Service Management System	
SP	-	Signaling Point	
SPOI	-	Signaling Point of Interconnection	
SRL	-	Singing Return Loss	
SSN	-	Switched Service Network	
SSP	-	Service Switching Point	
SS7	-	Signaling System 7	
STP	-	Signaling Transfer Point	
SVC	-	Switched Virtual Circuit	
SVS	-	Supertrunking Transport Video Service	
SWC	-	Serving Wire Center	
TCIC	-	Trunk Circuit Identification Code	
TES	-	Telephone Exchange Service(s)	
TG	-	Telegraph Grade	
TISC	-	Time In-Service Credit	(T) (y)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective November 28, 1998 under Transmittal No. 529.

(y) Issued on not less than 3 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-261 of the Federal Communications Commission to revise tariff page to 18th Revised Page 54 and to display effective regulations which were inadvertently dropped from non-related revisions filed under Transmittal No. 529. 17th Revised Page 54 was inadvertently filed as 16th Revised Page 54 under Transmittal No. 529.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 4th Revised Page 54.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

## EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

PAL	-	Public Access Line	
PBX	-	Private Branch Exchange	
PCM	-	Pulse Code Modulation	
PCR	-	Peak Cell Rate	
PI	-	Priority Installation	
PICC	-	Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge	
PLR	-	Private Line Ringdown	
POT	-	Point of Termination	
POTS	-	Plain Old Telephone Service	
PR	-	Priority Restoration	
PVC	-	Permanent Virtual Circuit	
Rf	-	Radio frequency	
rms	-	root-mean-square	
RPOA	-	Recognized Private Operating Agency	
RSM	-	Remote Switching Modules	
RSS	-	Remote Switching Systems	
SCP	-	Service Control Point	
SCR	-	Sustainable Cell Rate	
SCVS	-	Serial Component Video Service	(S) (x)
SMPTE	-	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers	(S) (x)
SMS	-	Service Management System	
SP	-	Signaling Point	
SPOI	-	Signaling Point of Interconnection	
SRL	-	Singing Return Loss	
SSN	-	Switched Service Network	
SSP	-	Service Switching Point	
SS7	-	Signaling System 7	
STP	-	Signaling Transfer Point	
SVC	-	Switched Virtual Circuit	
SVS	-	Supertrunking Transport Video Service	
SWC	-	Serving Wire Center	
TCIC	-	Trunk Circuit Identification Code	
TES	-	Telephone Exchange Service(s)	
TG	-	Telegraph Grade	
TISC	-	Time In-Service Credit	(T) (y)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective November 28, 1998 under Transmittal No. 529.

(y) Issued on not less than 3 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-261 of the Federal Communications Commission to revise tariff page to 18th Revised Page 54 and to display effective regulations which were inadvertently dropped from non-related revisions filed under Transmittal No. 529. 17th Revised Page 54 was inadvertently filed as 16th Revised Page 54 under Transmittal No. 529.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 4th Revised Page 54.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

TLP	-	Transmission Level Point	(M)
TOPS	-	Traffic Operator Position System	(M)
TSP	-	Telecommunications Service Priority	(M)
TV	-	Television	(M)
UNI	-	User Network Interface	(M)
USOC	-	Uniform Service Order Code	(M)
VG	-	Voice Grade	(M)
V&H	-	Vertical & Horizontal	(M)
WA	-	Wideband Analog	(M)
WATS	-	Wide Area Telecommunications Service(s)	(M)
WD	-	Wideband Data	(M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 16th Revised Page 54.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

---

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

TLP	-	Transmission Level Point	(M)
TOPS	-	Traffic Operator Position System	(M)
TSP	-	Telecommunications Service Priority	(M)
TV	-	Television	(M)
UNI	-	User Network Interface	(M)
USOC	-	Uniform Service Order Code	(M)
VG	-	Voice Grade	(M)
V&H	-	Vertical & Horizontal	(M)
WA	-	Wideband Analog	(M)
WATS	-	Wide Area Telecommunications Service(s)	(M)
WD	-	Wideband Data	(M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 16th Revised Page 54.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

---

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

(x) Issued on not less than 5 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-77 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 1st Revised Page 6-1.1 and 1st Revised Page 7-1.

---

Issued: January 27, 1992

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

(x) Issued on not less than 5 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-77 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 7-1.1 and 4th Revised Page 17-1.

---

Issued: January 27, 1992

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

(x) Issued on not less than 5 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-77 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 17-1.1.

---

Issued: January 27, 1992

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER TARIFFS

Whenever reference is made in this tariff to other tariffs, the reference is to the tariffs in force as of the effective date of this tariff, and to amendments thereto and successive issues thereof.

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS

The following technical publication is referenced in this tariff and may be obtained from the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc., Director - Tariff and Regulatory Matters, 100 S. Jefferson Road, Whippany, NJ 07981 and the Federal Communications Commission's commercial contractor.

PUB AS No. 1, ISSUE II Access Service

Issued: May, 1984

Available: May, 1984

PUB AS No. 1, ISSUE II Access Service Addendum

Issued: March, 1987

Available: March, 1987

The following technical publications are referenced in this tariff and may be obtained from Bell Communications Research, Inc., Distribution Storage Center, 60 New England Ave., Piscataway, NJ 08854

Technical Reference:

PUB 41004

Issued: October, 1973

Available: October, 1973

PUB 62310

Issued: September, 1983

Available: October, 1983

PUB 62411, with Addendum

Issued: October, 1984

Available: October, 1984

(T)

(T)

Special Report SR-EOP-000191,  
Issue No. 1

Issued: April, 1985

Available: September, 1985

Multiple Exchange Carrier  
Access Billing Guidelines (MECAB)  
Special Report SR-BDS-000983

Issued: December, 1990

Available: December, 1990

(T)

(D)

(T)

Multiple Exchange Carrier  
Ordering and Design Guidelines  
(MECOD)

Issued: September, 1990

Available: September, 1990

(T)

---

Issued: August 12, 1991

Effective: September 16, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

## Technical Reference (Cont'd):

SR-INS-001532, Issue No. 1 Video Distribution Technology Issued: July, 1991	Available: July, 1991	
SR-NPL-001434, Issue No. 1 Cable TV Signal Distribution Issued: January, 1990	Available: January, 1990	
SR-NWT-001851, Issue 1 Issued: December, 1990	Available: December, 1990	(D) (D)
GR-253-CORE, Issue 1 Issued: September, 1994	Available: September, 1994	(N) (x) (N) (x)
GR-317-CORE, Issue 1 Issued: February, 1994	Available: February, 1994	
GR-394-CORE, Issue 1 Issued: February, 1994	Available: February, 1994	
TR-NWT-000506, Issue 3, Revision 3 Issued: May, 1994	Available: May, 1994	
TR-TSY-000540, Issue 2, Revision 2 Issued: June, 1990	Available: June, 1990	
TR-NWT-001203, Issue No. 2 Issued: December, 1992	Available: December, 1992	
TR-NWT-001357, Issue No. 1 Issued: September, 1993	Available: September, 1993	
TR-NWT-000508, Issue No. 3 Issued: June, 1992	Available: June, 1992	
TR-NWT-001112, Issue No. 1 Issued: December, 1994	Available: December, 1994	(N) (x) (N) (x)
GR-1110-CORE, Issue 1 Issued: September, 1994	Available: September, 1994	(N) (x) (N) (x)
SR-3330, Issue 1 Issued: November, 1994	Available: November, 1994	(N) (x) (N) (x)
GR-1248-CORE, Issue 2 Issued: September, 1995	Available: September, 1995	(N) (x) (N) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 97-305 of the Federal Communications Commission. Technical Publication GR-253-CORE, Issue 1 replaces Technical Publication TR-NWT-000253 which is no longer in use.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997



ACCESS SERVICE  
REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

TR-TSY-000366		
Issued: March, 1988	Available: April, 1988	
TR-TSY-000461		
Issued: June, 1987	Available: June, 1987	
TR-TSY-000530, Issue No. 2		
Issued: December, 1988	Available: December, 1988	
TR-TSY-000685, Issue No. 1		
Issued: September, 1989	Available: October, 1989	
TR-NWT-000409, Issue No. 2		
Issued: September, 1990	Available: October, 1990	
TR-NWT-000938, Issue No. 1		
Issued: August, 1990	Available: August, 1990	
TR-NWT-001058, Issue No. 1		
Issued: August, 1991	Available: August, 1991	
TR-NWT-000078, Issue No. 3		
Issued: December, 1991	Available: December, 1991	
TR-NWT-000513, Issue No. 2		
Issued: December, 1988	Available: December, 1988	
TR-TSV-000962, Issue No. 1		
Issued: September, 1990	Available: September, 1990	
BR-760-200-030, Issue No. 2		
Issued: August, 1982	Available: August, 1982	
SR-TAP-001421, Issue No. 1		
Issued: December, 1989	Available: December, 1989	

(D)  
 (D)

(D)  
 (D)

(D)  
 (D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
 April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE  
REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

## Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

The following technical publications are referenced in this tariff and may be obtained from Manager, Technology Selection Management, Network and Technical Planning, 1166 Avenue of the Americas, Room 11015, Floor 11, New York, NY 10036.

NIP-74162, Issue No. 3 Issued: July, 1993	Available: July, 1993	(D)
NIP-74165, Issue No. 2 Issued: December, 1989	Available: December, 1989	(D)
NIP-74171, Issue No. 1 Issued: February, 1993	Available: March, 1993	
NIP-74174, Issue No. 1 Issued: February, 1993	Available: April, 1993	
NIP-74166, Issue No. 1 Issued: June, 1993	Available: June, 1993	
NTR-74250, Issue No. 2 Issued: January, 1988	Available: January, 1988	
NTR 74374, Issue No. 2 Issued: February, 1990	Available: February, 1990	
NTR 74375, Issue No. 2 Issued: February, 1990	Available: February, 1990	
NTR-74380, Issue No. 1 Issued: July, 1992	Available: July, 1992	
NTR-74410, Issue No. 1 Issued: April, 1993	Available: April, 1993	
NTR-74415, Issue No. 1 Issued: June, 1994	Available: June, 1994	
IP-72201 Issued: September, 1998	Available: September, 1998	(N) (x) (N) (x)
(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-226 of the Federal Communications Commission to replace, in its entirety, Technical Publication NIP-74160 with IP 72201.		

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 523)

Issued: October 13, 1998

Effective: October 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE  
REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

TR-TSV-000905, Issue No. 1 Issued: August, 1989	Available: August, 1989	
TR-TSV-000954, Issue No. 1 Issued: November, 1989	Available: November, 1989	
TR-NWT-000954, Issue No. 1 Issued: November, 1992	Available: November, 1992	
TR-NWT-000295, Issue No. 1 Issued: November, 1987	Available: November, 1987	
BR-190402-215, Issue 7 Issued: December, 1993	Available: December, 1993	(N) (x) (N) (x)
BR-010200-010, Issue 13, Revision 1 Issued: March, 1994	Available: March, 1994	(N) (x) (N) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 4 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 95-87 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 363)

---

Issued: January 20, 1995

Effective: January 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

The following publications are referenced in this tariff and may be obtained from the Federal Communications Commission's commercial contractor.

National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc.

Tariff F.C.C. No. 4

Issued: January, 1987

Available: January, 1987

National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc.

Tariff F.C.C. No. 5

Issued: April 29, 1988

Available: June 13, 1989

The following publications, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from the Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Document Control Branch, 941 N. Capitol St., N.E., Washington, D.C. 20401.

Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Service Vendor Handbook, National Communications System (NCS) H 3-1-2

Dated: July 9, 1990

Available: August, 1990

Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Service User Manual, National Communications System (NCS) M 3-1-1

Dated: July 9, 1990

Available: August, 1990

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from the United States Department of Labor, Publication Distribution, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)

(N) (x)

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from the National Fire Protection Association, Battery March Park, Quincy, MA 02266.

(N)  
(N)

National Electrical Code (NEC)

(N) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 93-161 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 165)

Issued: February 16, 1993

Effective: ~~May 17, 1993~~  
 June 16, 1993

## ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

## Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from the Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

## National Electric Safety Code (NESC)

The following publications, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from the American National Standard Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

American National Safety Levels with Respect to Human  
Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields,  
300 kHz (ANSI C95.1-1982).

ANSI X3.139 FDDI: Token Ring Media Access Control (MAC), 1987.

ANSI X3.148 FDDI: Token Ring Physical Layer Protocol (PHY), 1988.

ANSI X3.166 FDDI: Token Ring Physical Layer Medium Dependent (PMD), 1990.

ANSI X3.184 FDDI: Single-Mode Fiber, Physical Layer Medium Dependent (SMF-PMD),  
Revision 4.2, December 7, 1992.

ANSI X3.271 Fibre Channel Single-byte Command Code Sets Connection  
Architecture (SBCON), 1996.

(N) (x)

(N) (x)

The following publications, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from Advanced Networking Test Center (ANTC), 901 Thompson Place, Mail Stop 126, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3453.

ANTC FDDI SMT Test Suite, Version 4.1, April 1992.

ANTC FDDI MAC Test Suite, Version 1.0, November 1991.

ANTC FDDI PHY Test Suite, Version 2.0, November 1991.

ANTC FDDI PMD Test Suite, Version 3.0, November 1991.

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from Newbridge Networks Inc., 593 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, VA 22070-5241.

Newbridge Intelligent Network Node Interface Specification, (PRD 0004).

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-65 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 499)

Issued: May 7, 1998

Effective: May 22, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

The following publications, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from IBM Publication, PO Box 29570, Raleigh NC 27626.

Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 (First Edition, December, 1991)  
ESCON I/O Interface Physical Layer SA23-0394-00  
Issued: December, 1991 Available: December, 1991

Enterprise Systems Architecture/390  
ESCON I/O Interface SA22-7202-02  
Issued: December, 1990 Available: December, 1990

Enterprise Systems Connection Introduction (N) (x)  
GA23-0383 (N) (x)  
Issued: February 12, 1993 Available: February 12, 1993 (N) (x)

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from ATM Forum, 2570 West El Camino Real, Suite 304, Mountain View CA 94040 or on the Internet at <http://www.atmforum.com>.

ATM Forum, ATM User Network Interface Specifications, Version 3.1  
Issued: September 10, 1994 Available: September 10, 1994

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-65 of the Federal Communications Commission.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 499)

---

Issued: May 7, 1998

Effective: May 22, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

REFERENCE TO OTHER PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Technical Reference: (Cont'd)

The following publications, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from IBM Publication, PO Box 29570, Raleigh NC 27626.

Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 (First Edition, December, 1991)  
ESCON I/O Interface Physical Layer SA23-0394-00  
Issued: December, 1991 Available: December, 1991

Enterprise Systems Architecture/390  
ESCON I/O Interface SA22-7202-02  
Issued: December, 1990 Available: December, 1990

Enterprise Systems Connection Introduction  
GA23-0383  
Issued: February 12, 1993 Available: February 12, 1993

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from ATM Forum, 2570 West El Camino Real, Suite 304, Mountain View CA 94040 or on the Internet at <http://www.atmforum.com>.

ATM Forum, ATM User Network Interface Specifications, Version 3.1  
Issued: September 10, 1994 Available: September 10, 1994

The following publication, referenced in this tariff, may be obtained from The Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave, White Plains, NY 10607. (N) (x)

ANSI/SMPTE 259M - 1997 (N) (x)  
Issued: September, 1997 Available: September, 1997 (N) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-253 of the Federal Communications Commission.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

1. Application of Tariff

- 1.1 This tariff contains regulations, rates and charges applicable to the provision of Carrier Common Line Access, End User Access, Switched Access, Special Access, Lifeline Assistance, Universal Service Fund and other miscellaneous services, hereinafter referred to collectively as service(s), provided by New England Telephone and Telegraph Company and New York Telephone Company, hereinafter referred to collectively as the Telephone Company, to customers.

In addition, this tariff is applicable to the following service not utilizing Telephone Company end office switches: service between points in the New York - New Jersey Corridor (i.e., Corridor Service); Cragmere, New Jersey foreign exchange service provided to Suffern, New York customers; and service which is physically interstate but within the same LATA. Such service is subject to the regulations, rates and charges for Special Access Services except as provided in 2.4.8, 2.4.9 and 2.4.10 following. (C)

Pursuant to the Commission's Rules at Section 69.4(c), 69.5(d), 69.104(1), 69.116, 69.117, 69.603(c), and 69.603(d), regulations concerning administration and billing of Lifeline Assistance and Universal Service Fund, rates and charges for these carrier's carrier elements are contained in Section 8 of the NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC., TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 5. The National Exchange Carrier Association will bill and collect all Lifeline Assistance and Universal Service Fund charges on behalf of the Telephone Company.

- 1.2 The provision of such services by the Telephone Company as set forth in this tariff does not constitute a joint undertaking with the customer for the furnishing of any service.
- 1.3 The operating territory of the NYNEX Telephone Companies encompasses the following locations.
- 1.3.1 The operating territory of New England Telephone and Telegraph Company is the entire state of Rhode Island and the locations set forth in Section 15. following for Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Vermont.
- 1.3.2 The operating territory of New York Telephone Company is the locations set forth in Section 15. following for the States of New York and Connecticut.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

---

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: ~~November 25, 1994~~  
March 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company2.1.1 Scope

- (A) The Telephone Company does not undertake to transmit messages under this tariff.
- (B) The Telephone Company shall be responsible only for the installation, operation and maintenance of the services it provides.
- (C) The Telephone Company will, for maintenance purposes, test its services only to the extent necessary to detect and/or clear troubles.
- (D) Services are provided 24 hours daily, seven days per week, except as set forth in other applicable sections of this tariff.
- (E) The Telephone Company does not warrant that its facilities and services meet standards other than those set forth in this tariff.

2.1.2 Limitations

- (A) The customer may not assign or transfer the use of services provided under this tariff; however, where there is no interruption of use or relocation of the services, such assignment or transfer may be made to:
  - (1) another customer, whether an individual, partnership, association or corporation, provided the assignee or transferee assumes all outstanding indebtedness for such services, and the unexpired portion of the minimum period and the termination liability applicable to such services, if any; or

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.2 Limitations (Cont'd)

## (A) (Cont'd)

- (2) a court-appointed receiver, trustee or other person acting pursuant to law in bankruptcy, receivership, reorganization, insolvency, liquidation or other similar proceedings, provided the assignee or transferee assumes the unexpired portion of the minimum period and the termination liability applicable to such services, if any.

In all cases of assignment or transfer, the written acknowledgment of the Telephone Company is required prior to such assignment or transfer which acknowledgment shall be made within 15 days from the receipt of notification. All regulations and conditions contained in this tariff shall apply to such assignee or transferee.

The assignment or transfer of services does not relieve or discharge the assignor or transferor from remaining jointly or severally liable with the assignee or transferee for any obligations existing at the time of the assignment or transfer.

- (B) The installation, use and restoration of services shall be in accordance with Part 64, Subpart D, Appendix A, of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations, which specifies the priority system for such activities.
- (C) Subject to compliance with the rules mentioned in (B) preceding, the services offered herein will be provided to customers on a first-come, first-served basis.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.3 Liability

- (A) The Telephone Company's liability, if any, for its willful misconduct is not limited by this tariff. With respect to any other claim or suit, by a customer or by any others, for damages associated with the installation, provision, preemption, termination, maintenance, repair or restoration of service, and subject to the provisions of (B) through (H) following, the Telephone Company's liability, if any, shall not exceed an amount equal to the proportionate charge for the service for the period during which the service was affected. This liability for damages shall be in addition to any amounts that may otherwise be due the customer under this tariff as a Credit Allowance for a Service Interruption.
- (B) The Telephone Company shall not be liable for any act or omission of any other carrier or customer providing a portion of a service, nor shall the Telephone Company for its own act or omission hold liable any other carrier or customer providing a portion of a service.
- (C) The Telephone Company is not liable for damages to the customer premises resulting from the furnishing of a service, including the installation and removal of equipment and associated wiring, unless the damage is caused by the Telephone Company's negligence.
- (D) The Telephone Company shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the end user against any claims, loss or damage arising from the end user's use of services offered under this tariff, involving:

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.3 Liability (Cont'd)

## (D) (Cont'd)

- (1) claims for libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or infringement of copyright arising from the end user's own communications;
- (2) claims for patent infringement arising from the end user's acts combining or using the service furnished by the Telephone Company in connection with facilities or equipment furnished by the end user or IC or;
- (3) all other claims arising out of any act or omission of the end user in the course of using services provided pursuant to this tariff.

## (E) The Telephone Company shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the IC against any claim, loss or damage arising from the IC's use of services offered under this tariff, involving:

- (1) claims for libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or infringement of copyright arising from the IC's own communications;
- (2) claims for patent infringement arising from the IC's acts combining or using the service furnished by the Telephone Company in connection with facilities or equipment furnished by the end user or IC or;
- (3) all other claims arising out of any act or omission of the IC in the course of using services provided pursuant to this tariff.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.3 Liability (Cont'd)

- (F) The Telephone Company does not guarantee or make any warranty with respect to its services when used in an explosive atmosphere.
- The Telephone Company shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the customer from any and all claims by any person relating to such customer's use of services so provided.
- (G) No license under patents (other than the limited license to use) is granted by the Telephone Company or shall be implied or arise by estoppel, with respect to any service offered under this tariff. The Telephone Company will defend the customer against claims of patent infringement arising solely from the use by the customer of services offered under this tariff and will indemnify such customer for any damages awarded based solely on such claims.
- (H) The Telephone Company's failure to provide or maintain services under this tariff shall be excused by labor difficulties, governmental orders, civil commotions, criminal actions taken against the Telephone Company, acts of God and other circumstances beyond the Telephone Company's reasonable control, subject to the Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions as set forth in 2.4.4 following.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)

2.1.4 Provision of Services

The services offered under the provisions of this tariff are subject to availability. The Telephone Company, to the extent that such services are or can be made available with reasonable effort, and after provision has been made for the Telephone Company's telephone exchange services, will provide to the customer upon reasonable notice services offered in other applicable sections of this tariff at rates and charges specified therein.

2.1.5 Installation and Termination of Services

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

The Access Services provided under this tariff include Telephone Company communications facilities up to the demarcation point as described in 2.6 following and will be installed by the Telephone Company to such demarcation point.

(T) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 91-285 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Issued: April 12, 1991

Effective: May 10, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)

2.1.5 Installation and Termination of Services (Cont'd)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

If the demarcation point is moved subsequent to the original installation, the charges as set forth in 6.7.5 and 7.4.5 following for Switched and Special Access Services, respectively, apply as appropriate. Any additional terminations at the customer's premises beyond such demarcation point are the sole responsibility of the customer.

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 91-285 of the Federal Communications Commission.

---

Issued: April 12, 1991

Effective: May 10, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.6 Maintenance of Services

The services provided under this tariff shall be maintained by the Telephone Company. The customer or others may not rearrange, move, disconnect, remove or attempt to repair any facilities provided by the Telephone Company, other than by connection or disconnection to any interface means used, except with the written consent of the Telephone Company.

2.1.7 Changes and Substitutions

Except as provided for equipment and systems subject to FCC Part 68 Regulations at 47 C.F.R. Section 68.110(b), the Telephone Company may, where such action is reasonably required in the operation of its business, (A) substitute, change or rearrange any facilities used in providing service under this tariff, including but not limited to, (1) substitution of different metallic facilities, (2) substitution of carrier or derived facilities for metallic facilities used to provide other than metallic facilities and (3) substitution of metallic facilities for carrier or derived facilities used to provide other than metallic facilities, (B) change minimum protection criteria, (C) change operating or maintenance characteristics of facilities or (D) change operations or procedures of the Telephone Company. In case of any such substitution, change or rearrangement, the transmission parameters will be within the range as set forth in Sections 6. and 7. following. The Telephone Company shall not be responsible if any such substitution, change or rearrangement renders any customer furnished services obsolete or requires modification or alteration thereof or otherwise affects their use or performance. If such substitution, change or rearrangement materially affects the operating characteristics of the facility, the Telephone Company will provide reasonable notification to the customer in writing. Reasonable time will be allowed for any redesign and implementation required by the change in operating characteristics. The Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to determine reasonable notification requirements.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.8 Refusal and Discontinuance of Service

- (A) Unless the provisions of 2.2.1(B) or 2.5.1 following apply, if a customer fails to comply with 2.1.6 preceding or 2.2.2, 2.3.1, 2.3.4, 2.3.5, 2.4 or 6.1.1(E) or if applicable, 2.5.3 and 2.5.4 following, including any payments to be made by it on the dates and times herein specified, the Telephone Company may, on thirty (30) days' written notice by Certified U.S. Mail to the person designated by that customer to receive such notices of noncompliance, refuse additional applications for service and/or refuse to complete any pending orders for service by the non-complying customer at any time thereafter. (C)
- If the Telephone Company does not refuse additional applications for service on the date specified in the thirty (30) days' notice, and the customer's noncompliance continues, nothing contained herein shall preclude the Telephone Company's right to refuse additional applications for service to the non-complying customer without further notice.
- (B) Unless the provisions of 2.2.1(B) or 2.5.1 following apply, if a customer fails to comply with 2.1.6 preceding or 2.2.2, 2.3.1, 2.3.4, 2.3.5, 2.4 or 6.1.1(E) or if applicable, 2.5.3 and 2.5.4 following, including any payments to be made by it on the dates and times herein specified, the Telephone Company may, on thirty (30) days' written notice by Certified U.S. Mail to the person designated by that customer to receive such notices of noncompliance, discontinue the provision of the services to the non-complying customer at any time thereafter. In the case of such discontinuance, all applicable charges, including termination charges, shall become due. If the Telephone Company does not discontinue the provision of the services involved on the date specified in the thirty (30) days' notice, and the customer's noncompliance continues, nothing contained herein shall preclude the Telephone Company's right to discontinue the provision of the services to the non-complying customer without further notice. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 200)

---

Issued: June 11, 1993

Effective: July 26, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)

2.1.8 Refusal and Discontinuance of Service (Cont'd)

- (C) If the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc., notifies the Telephone Company that the customer has failed to comply with Section 8 of the NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 5 (Lifeline Assistance and Universal Service Fund Charges) including any customer's failure to make payment on the date and times specified therein, the Telephone Company may, on thirty (30) days' written notice to the customer by Certified U.S. Mail, take any of the following actions: (1) refuse additional applications for service, and/or (2) refuse to complete any pending orders for service, and/or (3) discontinue the provision of service to the customer. In the case of discontinuance, all applicable charges, including termination charges, shall become due.
- (D) The Telephone Company may discontinue the provision of service to the customer if it is determined by an inspection of the premises, or such other means as are necessary, that such service, in fact, has been abandoned. All applicable charges, including termination charges, shall become due. (N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)
- (E) Whenever the Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 Switched Access Service of a customer is discontinued, as set forth in (B), (C) or (D) preceding, Presubscription Charge Application regulations as specified in Section 13. following shall apply. (N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

2.1.9 Limitation of Use of Metallic Facilities

Signals applied to a metallic facility shall conform to the limitations set forth in Technical Reference Publication AS No. 1. In the case of application of dc telegraph signaling systems, the customer shall be responsible, at its expense, for the provision of current limiting devices to protect the Telephone Company facilities from excessive current due to abnormal conditions and for the provision of noise mitigation networks when required to reduce excessive noise.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 135.)

Issued: November 12, 1992

Effective: December 17, 1992

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.10 Notification of Service-Affecting Activities

The Telephone Company will provide the customer reasonable notification of service-affecting activities that may occur in normal operation of its business. Such activities may include, but are not limited to, equipment or facilities additions, removals or rearrangements, routine preventative maintenance and major switching machine change-out. Generally, such activities are not individual customer service specific; they affect many customer services. No specific advance notification period is applicable to all service activities. The Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to determine the reasonable notification requirements. With some emergency or unplanned service-affecting conditions, such as an outage resulting from cable damage, notification to the customer may not be possible.

2.1.11 Coordination with Respect to Network Contingencies

The Telephone Company intends to work cooperatively with the customer to develop network contingency plans in order to maintain maximum network capability following natural or man-made disasters which affect telecommunications services, subject to the Restoration Priority requirements of Part 64 of the Commission's Rules.

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.1 Undertaking of the Telephone Company (Cont'd)2.1.12 Provision and Ownership of Telephone Numbers

The Telephone Company reserves the right to assign, designate or change telephone numbers, any other call number designations associated with Access Services, or the Telephone Company serving central office prefixes associated with such numbers, when necessary in the conduct of its business. In the case of a change in such number(s), the Telephone Company will furnish to the customer six (6) months' notice, by Certified U.S. Mail, of the effective date and an explanation of the reason(s) for such change(s). In the case of emergency conditions, however, e.g., a fire in a wire center, it may be necessary to change a telephone number without six months' notice in order to provide service to the customer.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.2 Use2.2.1 Interference or Impairment

(A) The characteristics and methods of operation of any circuits, facilities or equipment provided by other than the Telephone Company and associated with the facilities utilized to provide services under this tariff shall not interfere with or impair service over any facilities of the Telephone Company, its affiliated companies, or its connecting and concurring carriers involved in its services, cause damage to their plant, impair the privacy of any communications carried over their facilities or create hazards to the employees of any of them or the public.

(B) Except as provided for equipment or systems subject to the FCC Part 68 Rules in 47 C.F.R. Section 68.108, if such characteristics or methods of operation are not in accordance with (A) preceding, the Telephone Company will, where practicable, notify the customer that temporary discontinuance of the use of a service may be required; however, where prior notice is not practicable, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude the Telephone Company's right to temporarily discontinue forthwith the use of a service if such action is reasonable under the circumstances. In case of such temporary discontinuance, the customer will be promptly notified and afforded the opportunity to correct the condition which gave rise to the temporary discontinuance. During such period of temporary discontinuance, credit allowance for service interruptions as set forth in 2.4.4 (A) and (B) following is not applicable.

2.2.2 Unlawful Use

The service provided under this tariff shall not be used for an unlawful purpose.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer2.3.1 Damages

The customer shall reimburse the Telephone Company for damages to Telephone Company facilities utilized to provide services under this tariff caused by the negligence or willful act of the customer, or resulting from the customer's improper use of the Telephone Company facilities, or due to malfunction of any facilities or equipment provided by other than the Telephone Company. Nothing in the foregoing provision shall be interpreted to hold one customer liable for another customer's actions. The Telephone Company will, upon reimbursement for damages, cooperate with the customer in prosecuting a claim against the person causing such damage and the customer shall be subrogated to the right of recovery by the Telephone Company for the damages to the extent of such payment.

2.3.2 Ownership of Facilities

Facilities utilized by the Telephone Company to provide service under the provisions of this tariff shall remain the property of the Telephone Company. Such facilities shall be returned to the Telephone Company by the customer, whenever requested, within a reasonable period following the request in as good condition as reasonable wear will permit.

2.3.3 Equipment Space and Power

The customer shall furnish or arrange to have furnished to the Telephone Company, at no charge, equipment space and electrical power required by the Telephone Company to provide services under this tariff at the points of termination of such services. The selection of ac or dc power shall be mutually agreed to by the customer and the Telephone Company. The customer shall also make necessary arrangements in order that the Telephone Company will have access to such spaces at reasonable times for installing, testing, repairing or removing Telephone Company services.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.4 Availability for Testing

The services provided under this tariff shall be available to the Telephone Company at times mutually agreed upon in order to permit the Telephone Company to make tests and adjustments appropriate for maintaining the services in satisfactory operating condition. Such tests and adjustments shall be completed within a reasonable time. No credit will be allowed for any interruptions involved during such tests and adjustments.

2.3.5 Balance

All signals for transmission over the services provided under this tariff shall be delivered by the customer balanced to ground except for ground start, duplex (DX) and McCulloh-Loop (Alarm System) type signaling and dc telegraph transmission at speeds of 75 baud or less.

2.3.6 Design of Customer Services

Subject to the provisions of 2.1.7 preceding, the customer shall be solely responsible, at its own expense for the overall design of its services and for any redesigning or rearrangement of its services which may be required because of changes in facilities, operations or procedures of the Telephone Company, minimum protection criteria or operating or maintenance characteristics of the facilities.

2.3.7 References to the Telephone Company

The customer may advise End Users that certain services are provided by the Telephone Company in connection with the service the customer furnishes to End Users; however, the customer shall not represent that the Telephone Company jointly participates in the customer's services.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.8 Claims and Demands for Damages

- (A) With respect to claims of patent infringement made by third persons, the customer shall defend, indemnify, protect and save harmless the Telephone Company from and against all claims arising out of the combining with, or use in connection with, the services provided under this tariff, any circuit, apparatus, system or method provided by the customer.
- (B) The customer shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Telephone Company from and against suits, claims, losses or damages including punitive damages, attorneys' fees and court costs by third persons arising out of the construction, installation, operation, maintenance, or removal of the customer's circuits, facilities, or equipment connected to the Telephone Company's services provided under this tariff, including, without limitation, Workmen's Compensation claims, actions for infringement of copyright and/or unauthorized use of program material, libel and slander actions based on the content of communications transmitted over the customer's circuits, facilities or equipment, and proceedings to recover taxes, fines, or penalties for failure of the customer to obtain or maintain in effect any necessary certificates, permits, licenses, or other authority to acquire or operate the services provided under this tariff; provided, however, the foregoing indemnification shall not apply to suits, claims, and demands to recover damages for damage to property, death, or personal injury unless such suits, claims or demands are based on the tortious conduct of the customer, its officers, agents or employees.
- (C) The customer shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Telephone Company from and against any suits, claims, losses or damages, including punitive damages, attorneys' fees and court costs by the customer or third parties arising out of any act or omission of the customer in the course of using services provided under this tariff.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.9 Coordination with Respect to Network Contingencies

The customer shall, in cooperation with the Telephone Company, coordinate in planning the actions to be taken to maintain maximum network capability following natural or man-made disasters which affect telecommunications services.

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements(A) Usage Rated Services

For purposes of billing Switched Access Service usage rates, the customer shall provide the information set forth in (1), (2) or (3) following. (N)  
(N)

## (1)

(a) When the customer orders Feature Group A, Feature Group B, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 1 or 4 Switched Access Service for both interstate and intrastate use, the projected interstate percentage of use must be provided in a whole number to the Telephone Company. The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage of use from 100 (100 - projected interstate percentage = intrastate percentage) as the projected intrastate percentage of use.

(b) For purposes of developing the projected interstate percentage, the customer shall consider every call that enters the customer's network at a point within the same state as the state where the called station is located to be intrastate and every call that enters the customer's network at a point in a state different from the state in which the called station is located to be interstate.

(c) These whole number percentages will be used by the Telephone Company to apportion the use, rates and/or nonrecurring charges between interstate and intrastate until a revised report is received as set forth in (C) following. (T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)(A) Usage Rated Services (Cont'd)

- (2) The projected interstate percentage of use as set forth in (1) preceding will be used to determine the charges as follows:

The number of access minutes for a group will be multiplied by the projected interstate percentage of use to determine the interstate access minutes (i.e., number of access minutes x projected interstate percentage of use = interstate access minutes). The number of interstate access minutes so determined will be subtracted from the total number of access minutes for the group to determine the intrastate access minutes (i.e., number of access minutes - interstate access minutes = intrastate access minutes). The interstate access minutes for the group will be billed as set forth in Section 6. following.

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)(A) Usage Rated Services (Cont'd)

- (3) For Feature Group C, Feature Group D, or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service(s), the Telephone Company, where jurisdiction can be determined from the call detail, will determine the projected interstate percentage as follows. For originating access minutes, the projected interstate percentage will be developed on a monthly basis by end office when the Feature Group C, Feature Group D, or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service access minutes are measured by dividing the measured interstate originating access minutes (the access minutes where the calling number is in one state and the called number is in another state) by the total originating access minutes when the call detail is adequate to determine the appropriate jurisdiction. For terminating access minutes, the data used by the Telephone Company to develop the projected interstate percentage for originating access minutes will be used to develop projected interstate percentage for such terminating access minutes. When a customer orders Feature Group C, D, or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service, the customer shall supply projected interstate percentage of use for each end office involved to be used in the event that originating call details are insufficient to determine the jurisdiction for the call. This percentage shall be used by the Telephone Company as the projected interstate percentage for such call detail. For purposes of developing the projected interstate percentage, the customer shall utilize the same considerations as those set forth in (1)(b) preceding. The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage for originating and terminating access minutes from 100 (100 - projected interstate percentage = intrastate percentage) as the projected intrastate percentage of use. (T)

---

Issued: March 20, 1996

Effective: May 4, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

(A) Usage Rated Services (Cont'd)

- (4) When a customer orders Directory Assistance Service, the customer shall, in its order, provide the projected interstate percentage for terminating use in a whole number (a number of 0 through 100) for each Directory Access Service group ordered. (A method the customer may wish to adopt could be to use its terminating traffic from its premises to the involved Directory Assistance Location and calculate the projected interstate percentage as set forth in (3) preceding.) The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage furnished by the customer from 100 (100 - customer percentage = intrastate percentage) as the projected intrastate percentage of use.
  - (5) When a customer orders Inward Operator Services, the customer shall, in its order, provide the projected interstate percentage for terminating use in a whole number (a number of 0 through 100) for each Inward Operator Services group ordered. The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage furnished by the customer from 100 (100 - customer percentage = intrastate percentage) as the projected intrastate percentage of use.
  - (6) When a customer orders LIDB Access Service, the customer shall, in its order, provide the projected interstate percentage of use in a whole number (a number of 0 through 100). The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage furnished by the customer from 100 (100 - customer percentage = intrastate percentage) as the projected intrastate percentage of use.
- (C) (x)  
 (C) (x)  
 (S) (y)  
 (S) (y)  
 (S) (y)  
 (S) (y)  
 (D) (x)  
 (D) (x)  
 (D) (x)

- (x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 91-1161 of the Federal Communications Commission.
- (y) Material scheduled to become effective December 31, 1991 under Transmittal Nos. 61 and 67.

Issued: December 31, 1991

Effective: ~~December 31, 1991~~  
 January 1, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

(A) Usage Rated Services (Cont'd)

- (7) When a customer orders Common Channel Signaling Access (CCSA), the customer shall state in its order the projected interstate percentage of use in a whole number (a number of 0 through 100). The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage furnished by the customer from 100 as the projected intrastate percentage of use.
- (8) When a customer orders Billing Name and Address Service, the customer shall state in its order the projected interstate percentage of use in a whole number (a number of 0 through 100). The Telephone Company will designate the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage furnished by the customer from 100 as the projected intrastate percentage of use. This whole number percentage will be used by the Telephone Company to apportion the rates and nonrecurring charges between interstate and intrastate in those circumstances where the recorded message detail is not sufficient to permit the Telephone Company to determine the appropriate jurisdiction. This percentage will remain in effect until a revised report is received as set forth in (C) following. (N)
- (9) In order to provide credit for the Local Switching and/or CCL charges for interstate traffic which originates or terminates at RTU Services, the following applies. Where the Telephone Company specific usage data is not available to identify the interstate traffic which originates or terminates at RTU Services, the customer will provide recorded minutes of use (MOU) to the Telephone Company each month. This information shall be delivered to the Telephone Company, at a location specified by the Telephone Company in a timely manner. If the required information is not received by the Telephone Company, the previously reported information, as described preceding, will be used for the next two months or until the customer furnishes such information to the Telephone Company, whichever occurs first. For any subsequent month, no allocation or credit will be made until the required documentation is delivered to the Telephone Company by the customer. (N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 2nd Revised Page 2-20.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 224)

Issued: September 8, 1993

Effective: ~~October 23, 1993~~  
 November 17, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

- (A) Usage Rated Services (Cont'd) (M)
- (9) (Cont'd) (M)
  - In the event that actual recorded RTU interstate MOU are unavailable, (M)
  - the customer shall provide a projected RTU percentage of interstate (M)
  - use (not subject to Local Switching and/or CCL) in a whole number (a (M)
  - number 0 through 100). The Telephone Company will subtract the (M)
  - projected RTU interstate percentage for originating and terminating (M)
  - access minutes from 100 (100 - projected RTU interstate percentage = (M)
  - non RTU interstate percentage subject to CCL and Local Switching). (M)
- (B) Switched Access Service Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport (S) (x)  
Facilities (S) (x)
  - In addition to the report requirements set forth in (A)(1), (2) and (3) (S) (x)
  - preceding, the customer must provide an interstate percentage of use in (S) (x)
  - a whole number for each Entrance Facility and a separate interstate (S) (x)
  - percentage of use in a whole number for each separately ordered and (S) (x)
  - provided Direct Trunked Transport facility. In the event that the (S) (x)
  - customer orders an Entrance Facility and Direct Trunked Transport as one (S) (x)
  - physical facility, only one interstate percentage of use must be (S) (x)
  - provided. At the customer's option, the interstate percentage of use (S) (x)
  - for Entrance Facilities and/or Direct Trunked Transport facilities may (S) (x)
  - be provided in a whole number(s) on a LATA basis. The interstate (S) (x)
  - percentage of use for the LATA must be provided for each Entrance (S) (x)
  - Facility and/or Direct Trunked Transport facility when the customer (S) (x)
  - places the order for service. These interstate percentages of use will (S) (x)
  - be used in determining the monthly rates to be applied for the (S) (x)
  - facilities as set forth in 2.3.11(A) following. (S) (x)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective December 1, 1993 under Transmittal No. 221.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 4th Revised Page 2-20.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 2-20.2.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 224)

Issued: September 8, 1993

Effective: ~~October 23, 1993~~  
 November 17, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

(C) Report Updates

- (1) Effective on the first of January, April, July and October of each year, the customer may update the jurisdictional reports that require a projected interstate or RTU interstate percentage. The customer shall forward to the Telephone Company, to be received no later than 20 calendar days after the first of each such month, a revised report showing the interstate percentage of use for the past three months ending the last day of December, March, June and September, respectively, for each service arranged for interstate and intrastate use. Except as set forth in (3) preceding where jurisdiction can be determined from the call detail, or for BNA Service, where jurisdiction can be determined from the recorded message detail, the revised report will serve as the basis for the next three months billing and will be effective on the bill date in the following month (i.e., February, May, August and November) for that service. No prorating or back billing will be done based on the report. If the customer does not supply the report, the Telephone Company will assume the percentage to be the same as that

(S) (x)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(C)

(C)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective December 1, 1993 under Transmittal No. 221.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 1st Revised Page 2-20.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 224)

Issued: September 8, 1993

Effective: ~~October 23, 1993~~  
November 17, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

- (C) Report Updates (Cont'd) (S) (x)
- (1) (Cont'd)
- provided in the last quarterly report. For those cases in which a quarterly report has never been received from the customer, the Telephone Company will assume the percentage to be the same as that provided in the order for service as set forth in (A)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (B) preceding. (S) (x)
- (2) The customer reported projected interstate percentage of use as set forth in (A)(3) preceding will be used for the apportionment of rates or nonrecurring charges associated with Feature Group C, Feature Group D, or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service until the end of the quarter during which the service was activated. Thereafter, a projected interstate percentage for such apportionment will be developed quarterly by the Telephone Company based on the data used to develop the projected interstate percentage of use as set forth in (A)(3) preceding. Where call detail is insufficient to make such a determination, the customer reported projected interstate percentage of use as set forth in (1) preceding will be used by the Telephone Company for apportionment. (S) (x)
- (D) Mixed Use Special Access Services (S) (x)
- A Mixed Use Special Access Service is a Special Access Service (line) which carries both intrastate and interstate traffic.
- (1) When the customer orders a Mixed Use Special Access Service (line) which is entirely or partially physically intrastate, the customer must certify to the Telephone Company whether the physically intrastate portion of the service (line) is considered to be jurisdictionally intrastate or jurisdictionally interstate as follows:
- (a) If the customer estimates that the interstate Special Access traffic on the service (line) involved constitutes ten percent or less of the total traffic on the service (line), the service (line) is considered to be jurisdictionally intrastate and will be provided in accordance with the applicable rates and regulations of the appropriate intrastate tariff.
- (x) Material scheduled to become effective December 1, 1993 under Transmittal No. 221.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 224)

Issued: September 8, 1993

Effective: ~~October 23, 1993~~  
November 17, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

(D) Mixed Use Special Access Services (Cont'd)

(1) (Cont'd)

(b) If the customer estimates that the interstate Special Access traffic on the service (line) involved constitutes more than ten percent of the total traffic on the service (line), the service (line) is considered to be jurisdictionally interstate and will be provided in accordance with the applicable rates and regulations in this tariff.

(2) The customer may, at any time, update the jurisdictional report. The customer shall forward to the Telephone Company a revised report showing any change in jurisdiction. The revised report will serve as the basis for future billing and will be effective on the next business day following the receipt of the revised report. No back billing will be done based on the report.

(3) Existing customers of Special Access Services (lines) as of the implementation date of the Decision and Order in CC Docket Nos. 78-72 and 80-286, adopted June 29, 1989 and released July 20, 1989, i.e., May 15, 1990, are required to certify the jurisdiction of their services (lines).

(E) Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (C)  
(C)

Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement occurs when a customer interconnects to both intrastate and interstate services provided by the Telephone Company, in accordance with the regulations specified in this tariff and in the Telephone Company's intrastate tariffs, to their multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement. (C)  
(C)

(1) When the customer orders Expanded Interconnection, the projected interstate percentage of use must be provided in a whole number to the Telephone Company. The Telephone Company will designate as the projected intrastate percentage of use the number obtained by subtracting the projected interstate percentage of use from 100 (100 - projected interstate percentage = intrastate percentage).

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
 April 18, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)(E) Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (Cont'd) (C)  
(C)

(2) For purposes of developing the projected interstate percentage of use for the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement, the customer shall determine: (C)

(a) the number of intrastate services and interstate services that will be ordered or will be in operation on the date the customer takes occupancy of the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement. For Special Access Services, the customer must determine the jurisdiction of the channel as described in 2.3.10(D) preceding. For Switched Access Services, the customer must determine the jurisdiction of the service as described in 2.3.10(A) and (B) preceding. (C)  
(C)If no services will be in operation or ordered at the time the customer takes occupancy of the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement, the customer must estimate the number of intrastate services and interstate services expected to be operational within the first three months of occupancy. (C)  
(C)

(b) the voice grade equivalent of such services (e.g., the voice grade equivalent of 100% capacity of a 1.544 Mbps service or Switched Access DS1 Entrance Facility equals 24. The voice grade equivalent at 100% capacity of a 44.736 Mbps service or Switched Access DS3 Entrance Facility is 672).

Since Switched Access Service jurisdiction is reported using the Percentage of Interstate Use (PIU) method, a Switched Access DS1 Entrance Facility could have a PIU of 75. To determine the number of Voice Grade equivalents for the Switched Access DS1 Entrance Facility, multiply the total capacity of the DS1 Entrance Facility by the reported Switched Access Service PIU, then subtract the result from the total DS1 Entrance Facility capacity to obtain the number of intrastate services.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)

2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

(E) Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (Cont'd) (C)  
 (C)

(2) (Cont'd)

(b) (Cont'd)

Example: Customer orders one (1) DS1 Entrance Facility  
 Reports Switched Access Service PIU as 75%

Multiply:	24	Total Capacity at 100% for DS1 Entrance Facility
By	<u>.75</u>	Switched Access Service PIU
Result	17.80	Total Interstate VGEs at 100% capacity
Round Up	18	Total Interstate VGEs at 100% capacity
Subtract	18	Total Interstate VGEs at 100% capacity
From	<u>24</u>	Total Capacity at 100% for DS1 Entrance Facility
Diff	6	Total Intrastate VGEs

(c) divide the total number of interstate voice grade equivalents by the total of intrastate and interstate voice grade equivalents connected to the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement. The result is the percentage of interstate use for the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement. (C)  
 (C)

Example: Operational Interstate service =  
 3 DS3s, VGE = 672 X 3 = 2016  
 4 DS1s, VGE = 24 X 4 = 96  
 1 DS1 Ent Fac. = 18

Operational Intrastate service =  
 2 DS3s, VGE = 672 X 2 = 1344  
 2 DS1s, VGE = 24 X 2 = 48  
 1 DS1 Ent Fac. = 6

Total Interstate and Intrastate VGEs =  
 2016 + 96 + 18 + 1344 + 48 + 6 = 3528

Total Interstate VGE =  
 2016 + 96 + 18 = 2130

Divide 2130 (Total Interstate VGE)  
 By 3528 (Total Inter & Intrastate VGE)  
 Result 60% or Percent Interstate Use of Multiplexing  
 Node or virtual collocation arrangement (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
 April 18, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)

- (E) Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (Cont'd) (C)  
(C)
- (3) When the customer estimates the number of services that will be operational in the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement for the first 3 months of occupancy, the customer must submit to the Telephone Company the actual percentage of interstate use, based on operational services in use in the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement by the first business day of the fourth month of occupancy. (C)  
(C)
- (4) These whole number percentages will be used by the Telephone Company to apportion the monthly rates or, for the initial establishment and on an ongoing basis, nonrecurring charges for the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement between interstate and intrastate until a revised report is received as set forth in (5) following. (C)  
(C)
- (5) Effective on the first of January, April, July and October of each year, the customer may update the jurisdictional reports for Expanded Interconnection. The customer shall forward to the Telephone Company, to be received no later than 20 calendar days after the first of each such month, a revised report showing the interstate percentage of use for the following three months. The revised report will serve as the basis for future billing and will be effective on the next business day following the receipt of the revised report. No back billing will be done based on the report. If the customer does not supply the report, the Telephone Company will assume the percentage to be the same as that provided in the last quarterly report.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.10 Jurisdictional Report Requirements (Cont'd)(F) Jurisdictional Report Verification(1) Switched Access Service

The customer shall keep sufficient detail from which the percentage of interstate use and/or the percentage of RTU interstate use can be ascertained and upon request of the Telephone Company make the records available for inspection. Such a request will be initiated by the Telephone Company no more than once per year. The customer shall supply the data within 30 calendar days of the Telephone Company request.

(2) Mixed Use Special Access Service and Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (C)

In the event a dispute occurs concerning the appropriate jurisdiction, the customer shall furnish the Telephone Company the records used to make the determination of the jurisdiction. The customer shall supply the data within 30 calendar days of the Telephone Company request.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.3 Obligations of the Customer (Cont'd)2.3.11 Determination of Interstate Charges for Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage Rated Services or Mixed Use of an Expanded Interconnection Multiplexing Node or Virtual Collocation Arrangement (C)  
(C)

When mixed interstate and intrastate usage rated services or Expanded Interconnection are provided, all charges (i.e., nonrecurring, usage and/or monthly) including optional features and BSE charges, will be prorated between interstate and intrastate. The percentages as set forth in 2.3.10(A), (B) and (C) for Switched Access Service, or 2.3.10(E) preceding for Expanded Interconnection will serve as the basis for prorating the charges. The percentage of service to be charged as interstate is applied in the following manner:

- (A) For monthly and nonrecurring chargeable rate elements, multiply the interstate percent times the quantity of chargeable elements times the stated tariff rate per element.
- (B) For usage sensitive (i.e., access minutes and calls) chargeable rate elements, multiply the percent interstate use times actual use (i.e., measured or Telephone Company assumed average use) times the stated tariff rate.

The interstate percentage will change as revised usage reports are submitted or a revised percentage is calculated as set forth in 2.3.10(C) preceding.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits

- (A) The Telephone Company will, in order to safeguard its interests, require only a customer which has a proven history of late payments to the Telephone Company or does not have established credit to make a deposit, prior to or at any time after the provision of a service to the customer to be held by the Telephone Company as a guarantee of the payment of rates and charges. No such deposit will be required of a customer which is a successor of a company which has established credit and has no history of late payments to the Telephone Company. Such deposit may not exceed the actual or estimated rates and charges for the service for a two month period. The fact that a deposit has been made in no way relieves the customer from complying with the Telephone Company's regulations as to the prompt payment of bills. At such time as the provision of the service to the customer is terminated, the amount of the deposit will be credited to the customer's account and any credit balance which may remain will be refunded. Such a deposit will be refunded or credited to the customer's account when the customer has established credit or, in any event, after the customer has established a one year prompt payment record at any time prior to the termination of the provision of the service to the customer. In the case of a cash deposit, for the period the deposit is held by the Telephone Company, the customer will receive interest at the same percentage rate as that set forth in (B)(3)(b)(i) or in (B)(3)(b)(ii), whichever is lower. The interest rate will be applied for the number of days from the date the customer deposit is received by the Telephone Company to and including the date such deposit is credited to the customer's account or the date the deposit is refunded by the Telephone Company. Should a deposit be credited to the customer's account, as indicated above, no interest will accrue on the deposit from the date such deposit is credited to the customer's account.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd) (Z)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd) (Z)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd) (Z)

- (B) The Telephone Company shall bill on a current basis all charges incurred by and credits due to the customer under this tariff attributable to services established, discontinued, or performed during the preceding billing period.

In addition, the Telephone Company shall bill in advance charges for all services to be provided during the ensuing billing period except for charges associated with service usage, charges for the Federal Government and, in the New England Telephone and Telegraph Company operating territory, End User charges billed to an end user, which will be billed in arrears.

Except for Expanded Interconnection, at the option of the customer, all nonrecurring charges associated with a Standard or Negotiated Interval Access Order, may be billed over a three month period in monthly installments subject to the following:

- All nonrecurring charges associated with a given Access Order must be billed in monthly installments.
- 50% of the total nonrecurring charges will be billed in the first monthly billing period after the charges are incurred, and 25% of the total nonrecurring charges plus a Service Charge will be billed in each of the following two monthly billing periods.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 392)

---

Issued: September 18, 1995

Effective: November 2, 1995

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

## (B) (Cont'd)

The Service Charge, for all services except Expanded Interconnection, is a fraction of the total remaining nonrecurring charges. The Service Charge is calculated as follows:

Service Charge	=	30 x decimal value set forth in B)(3)(b)(ii) following	x	Total Remaining Nonrecurring Charges
----------------	---	--	---	--------------------------------------

For Expanded Interconnection, at the option of the customer, the Expanded Interconnection Rearrangement Charge may be billed over a twelve month period in twelve monthly installments. (C) (x)

The customer must request installment billing on or before the Application Date as set forth in 5.2.3(B)(4)(b) following for a Standard or Negotiated Interval Access Order.

The customer may elect to pay the unbilled charges before the expiration of the installment plan.

More than one installment plan may be in effect for the same customer at the same time.

If the customer disconnects service before the expiration of the plan period, all unbilled charges plus a Service Charge, if applicable, will be included in the final bill rendered.

The bill day (i.e., the billing date of a bill for a customer for Access Service under this tariff), the period of service each bill covers and the payment date will be as follows:

(x) Issued in compliance with the Memorandum Opinion and Order DA 95-523 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 372)

Issued: March 30, 1995

Effective: April 14, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(1) For End User Access Service and Presubscription, the Telephone Company will establish a bill day each month for each end user account.

Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges (PICCs), as set forth in 31.4 following, will be billed on a monthly basis. The Telephone Company will update its PICC information on the first Saturday of each month. No prorating will be done in connection with PICC billing. (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

In the New England Telephone operating territory, the bill will cover End User Access Service, as set forth in 31.4 following, and Presubscription charges, as set forth in 31.13 following, for the preceding billing period. Any applicable Presubscription Charges, any known unbilled charges for prior periods and any known unbilled adjustments for prior periods for End User Access Service and Presubscription will be applied to this bill. Such bills are due when rendered. (C)  
 (C)

In the New York Telephone Company operating territory the bill will cover End User Access Service charges, as set forth in 31.4 following, for the ensuing billing period except for End User Access Service for the Federal Government which will be billed in arrears. Any applicable Presubscription Charges, any known unbilled charges for prior periods and any known unbilled adjustments for prior periods for End User Access Service and Presubscription will be applied to this bill. Such bills are due when rendered. (C)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

## (B) (Cont'd)

- (2) For Service other than End User Access Service and Presubscription, the Telephone Company will establish a bill day each month for each customer account. The bill will cover nonusage sensitive service charges for the ensuing billing period for which the bill is rendered, any known unbilled nonusage sensitive charges for prior periods and unbilled usage charges for the period beginning with the last bill day and extending up to, but not including, the current bill day. Any known unbilled usage charges for prior periods and any known unbilled adjustments will be applied to this bill. Payment for such bills is due as set forth in (3) following. If payment is not received by the payment date, as set forth in (3) following in immediately available funds, a late payment penalty will apply as set forth in (3) following.

## (3)

- (a) All bills dated as set forth in (2) preceding for service provided to the customer by the Telephone Company, are due 31 days (payment due date) after the bill day or by the next bill date (i.e., same date in the following month as the bill date) whichever is the shortest interval, except as provided herein, and are payable in immediately available funds. If such payment due date would cause payment to be due on a Saturday, Sunday or Legal Holiday, payment for such bills will be due from the customer as follows:

If such payment due date falls on a Sunday or on a Legal Holiday which is observed on a Monday, the payment due date shall be the first non-Holiday day following such Sunday or Legal Holiday. If such payment due date falls on a Saturday or on a Legal Holiday which is observed on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday, the payment due date shall be the last non-Holiday day preceding such Saturday or Legal Holiday.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(3) (Cont'd)

- (b) Further, if any portion of the payment is received by the Telephone Company after the payment due date as set forth in (a) preceding, or if any portion of the payment is received by the Telephone Company in funds which are not immediately available to the Telephone Company, then a late payment penalty shall be due to the Telephone Company. The late payment penalty shall be the portion of the payment not received by the payment due date times a late factor. The late factor shall be the lesser of:
- (i) the highest interest rate (in decimal value) which may be levied by law for commercial transactions for the number of days from the payment due date to and including the date that the customer actually makes the payment to the Telephone Company, or
  - (ii) 0.0005 per day for the number of days from the payment due date to and including the date that the customer actually makes the payment to the Telephone Company.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(3) (Cont'd)

(c) In the event that a billing dispute occurs concerning any charges billed to the customer by the Telephone Company the following regulations will apply.

- The first day of the dispute shall be the date on which the customer furnishes the Telephone Company the account number under which the bill has been rendered, the date of the bill and the specific items on the bill being disputed.
- The date of resolution shall be the date on which the Telephone Company completes its investigation of the dispute, notifies the customer of the disposition and, if the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, applies the credit for the amount of the dispute resolved in the customer's favor to the customer's bill, including the disputed amount penalty credit and/or late payment penalty credit, as appropriate.
- If a billing dispute is resolved in favor of the Telephone Company, any payments withheld pending resolution of the dispute shall be subject to the late payment penalty as set forth in (b) preceding. Further, the customer will not receive a disputed amount penalty credit and/or a late payment penalty credit.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(3) (Cont'd)

(c) (Cont'd)

- If a customer disputes a bill within three months of the payment date and pays the total billed amount on or before the payment date, and the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, the customer will receive a credit for a disputed amount penalty from the Telephone Company for the period starting with the date of payment and ending on the date of resolution. The credit for a disputed amount penalty shall be as set forth following.
- If a customer disputes a bill within three months of the payment date and pays the total billed amount after the payment date and the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, the customer will receive a credit for a disputed amount penalty from the Telephone Company for the period starting with the date of payment and ending on the date of resolution. The credit for a disputed amount penalty shall be as set forth following. In addition, the late payment penalty applied to the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor as set forth in (b) preceding will be credited.
- If a customer disputes a bill within three months of the payment date and does not pay the disputed amount or does not pay the billed amount (i.e., the nondisputed and disputed amount), and the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, the customer will not receive a credit for a disputed amount penalty from the Telephone Company. The late payment penalty applied to the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor as set forth in (b) preceding will be credited.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(3) (Cont'd)

(c) (Cont'd)

- If a customer disputes a bill after three months from the payment date and pays the total billed amount on or before the dispute date or after the dispute date but prior to the date of resolution, and the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, the customer will receive a credit for a disputed amount penalty from the Telephone Company for the period starting with the date of dispute (if the payment was received before or on the dispute date) or the date of payment (if the payment was received after the dispute date) and ending on the date of resolution. The credit for a disputed amount penalty shall be as set forth following. The customer will not receive a credit for the late payment penalty applied to the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor if the payment was received on or before the dispute date. If the payment was received after the dispute date but prior to the date of resolution, the customer will receive a credit for a late payment penalty applied to the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor times a late payment penalty factor for the period starting with the date of dispute and ending on the date of payment. The penalty factor shall be as set forth in (b) preceding.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(3) (Cont'd)

(c) (Cont'd)

- If a customer disputes a bill after three months from the payment date and does not pay the disputed amount or does not pay the billed amount (i.e., the nondisputed amount and disputed amount) and the billing dispute is resolved in favor of the customer, the customer will not receive a credit for a disputed amount penalty from the Telephone Company. The customer will receive a credit for the late payment penalty applied to the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor times a late payment penalty factor for the period starting with the date of dispute and ending on the date of resolution. The penalty factor shall be as set forth in (b) preceding.

The disputed amount penalty shall be the disputed amount resolved in the customer's favor times a penalty factor. The penalty factor shall be the lesser of:

- the highest interest rate (in decimal value) which may be levied by law for commercial transactions for the number of days from the first date to and including the last date of the period involved, or
- 0.0005 per day for the number of days from the first date to and including the last date of the period involved.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits (Cont'd)

- (C) Adjustments for the quantities of services established or discontinued in any billing period beyond the minimum period set forth for services in other sections of this tariff will be prorated to the number of days or major fraction of days based on a 30 day month. The Telephone Company will, upon request and if available, furnish such detailed information as may reasonably be required for verification of any bill.
- (D) When a rate as set forth in this tariff is shown to more than two decimal places, the charges will be determined using the rate shown. The resulting amount will then be rounded to the nearest penny (i.e., rounded to two decimal places).
- (E) When more than one copy of a customer bill for services provided under the provisions of this tariff is furnished to the customer, an additional charge applies for each additional copy of the bill as set forth in 31.13 following.

(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.2 Minimum Periods

The minimum period for which services are provided and for which rates and charges are applicable is three months except for those services set forth in 4.5.1, 5.2.5(B), 7.4.4, 9.4.1 and 31.13.6 following.

(C)

The minimum period for which service is provided and for which rates and charges are applicable for a Specialized Service or Arrangement provided on an individual case basis as set forth in Section 12. and 18. following, is three months unless a different minimum period is established with the individual case filing.

When a service is discontinued prior to the expiration of the minimum period, charges are applicable, whether the service is used or not. The applicable charge will be the total monthly charges, at the rate level in effect at the time service is discontinued, for the remainder of the minimum period plus all applicable nonrecurring charges.

2.4.3 Cancellation of an Order for Service

Provisions for the cancellation of an Access Order for Switched Access, Special Access, Packet Switching Access or NYNEX Electronic White Pages Service are set forth in 5.2.2(B) and 5.2.3 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions

(A) General

A service is interrupted when it becomes unusable to the customer, e.g. the customer is unable to transmit or receive, because of a failure of a facility component used to furnish service under this tariff or in the event that the protective controls applied by the Telephone Company result in the complete loss of service by the customer as set forth in 6.5.1 following. Except when NYNEX Enterprise Service is provided, an interruption period starts when an inoperative service is reported to the Telephone Company and ends when the service is operative. For NYNEX Enterprise Service, an interruption period starts when the Company's Network detects that the service is inoperative and, if required, the customer releases the circuit for repair, or when the customer reports to the Telephone Company that the service is inoperative. The interruption period ends when the service is operative. (T) (x)

The Telephone Company will initiate a trouble ticket on all service outages reported by the customer or, in the case of NYNEX Enterprise Services, detected by the Company's Network; identify the cause; and apply the corresponding trouble code. Based on the trouble code assigned, credit shall apply as set forth in (B) following. (T) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 94-54 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 2-37.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 266)

Issued: January 12, 1994

Effective: January 13, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies

In case of an interruption to any service, allowance for the period of interruption, if not due to the negligence of the customer, shall be as follows:

- (1) For Packet Switching Access Service, NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service, NES FDDI Service, NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service, Special Access Services other than Program Audio and Video Services, and Switched Access Service Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport facilities, no credit shall be allowed for an interruption of less than 30 minutes. The customer shall be credited for an interruption of 30 minutes or more at the rate of 1/1440 of the monthly charges for the facility or service for each period of 30 minutes or major fraction thereof, i.e., over 15 minutes, that the interruption continues for all services except as specified in 2.4.4(B)(7) following. (N)  
(N)

The monthly charges used to determine the credit shall be as follows.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (1) (Cont'd)

- (a) For two-point services, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with the service (i.e., two channel terminations, channel mileage and optional features and functions).
- (b) For multipoint services and Special Access Service associated with Network Reconfiguration Service, the monthly charge shall be only the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with that portion of the service that is inoperative (i.e., a channel termination per customer premises, channel mileage and optional features and functions).
- (c) For multiplexed services, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with that portion of the service that is inoperative. When the facility which is multiplexed or the multiplexer itself is inoperative, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with the service (i.e., the channel termination, channel mileage and optional features and functions, including the multiplexer, on the facility to the Hub and the channel terminations, channel mileages and optional features and functions on the individual services from the Hub). When the service which rides a channel of the multiplexed facility is inoperative, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with that portion of the service from the Hub to a customer premises (i.e., channel termination, channel mileage and optional features and functions).

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (1) (Cont'd)

(d) For Packet Switching Access Services, the monthly charge shall be the total of all monthly rate element charges associated with the service (i.e. applicable port and optional feature charges).

(e) For Network Reconfiguration Service, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with that portion of the service that is inoperative. Specifically, when the Network Controller is inoperative, the monthly charge shall be the applicable Network Controller Access Termination monthly rate element. When a digital cross-connect system is inoperative, the monthly charge shall be the applicable Network Access Ports monthly rate elements.

(f) For Switched Access Service Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport Facilities, the monthly charge shall be the total of all the monthly rate element charges associated with that portion of the service that is inoperative, (e.g., if the Entrance Facility is inoperative, the customer will be credited at the appropriate monthly rate for the Entrance Facility and any Direct Trunked Transport provided over the inoperative Entrance Facility).

(g) For NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service, the monthly charge shall be the total of all monthly rate element charges associated with the service (i.e., ATM UNI and logical channels). (N)  
(N)  
(N)

(2) For Program Audio and Broadcast Video Special Access Services, no credit shall be allowed for an interruption of less than 30 seconds. The customer shall be credited for an interruption of 30 seconds or more as follows:

(a) For two-point services, when monthly rates are applicable, the credit shall be at the rate of 1/8640 of the monthly charges for the service for each period of 5 minutes or fraction thereof that the interruption continues.

(b) For two-point services, when daily rates are applicable, the credit shall be at the rate of 1/288 of the daily charges for the service for each period of 5 minutes or fraction thereof that the interruption continues.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

---

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (2) (Cont'd)

- (c) For multipoint services, when monthly rates are applicable, the credit shall be at the rate of 1/8640 of the monthly charges for all channel terminations, channel mileages and optional features and functions that are inoperative for each period of 5 minutes or fraction thereof that the interruption continues.
- (d) For multipoint services, when daily rates are applicable, the credit shall be at the daily rate of 1/288 of the daily charges for all channel terminations, channel mileages and optional features and functions that are inoperative for each period of 5 minutes or fraction thereof that the interruption continues.
- (e) For multipoint services, the credit for the monthly or daily charges includes the charges for the distribution amplifier only when the distribution amplifier is inoperative.
- (f) When two or more interruptions occur during a period of 5 consecutive minutes, such multiple interruptions shall be considered as one interruption.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 4 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-594 of the Federal Communications Commission to reinstate material presently in effect.

---

Issued: August 25, 1992

Effective: August 29, 1992

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

- (3) For Switched Access Service and Directory Assistance Service, other than Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport, no credit shall be allowed for an interruption of less than 24 hours. The customer shall be credited for an interruption of 24 hours or more at the rate of 1/30 of the sum of (a) any applicable monthly rates and (b) the assumed minutes of use charge, when applicable for the service involved, for each period of 24 hours or major fraction thereof that the interruption continues. (S) (x)
- (4) The credit allowance(s) for an interruption or for a series of interruptions shall not exceed the sum of (a) any applicable monthly rate or (b) the assumed minutes of use charge, whichever is applicable for the service involved, for the service interrupted in any one monthly billing period. (S) (x)
- (5) For certain Special Access Services (Wideband Data, Digital Data, DIGIPATH digital service II and High Capacity), any period during which the error performance is below that specified for the service will be considered as an interruption.
- (6) Service interruptions for Specialized Service or Arrangements provided under the provisions of Sections 10. or 12. following shall be administered in the same manner as those set forth in this section (2.4.4) unless other regulations are specified with the individual case filing.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 2nd Revised Page 2-41.1.

- (x) Material scheduled to become effective December 1, 1993 under Transmittal No. 221.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 233)

---

Issued: October 15, 1993

Effective: ~~December 2, 1993~~  
January 13, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

- (7) Under NYNEX PERFORMANCE PLUS, High Capacity 1.544 and 44.736 Mbps, NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service, NES Services, except for NES FDDI Service, are guaranteed service restoral within one minute in the event of a service failure except as specified in 2.4.4.(C) following. If this commitment is not met, a credit allowance for the standard channel termination(s) rate element(s), channel mileage rate element(s), and all associated optional features and functions billed to the customer will apply to the affected service(s). (C) (x)

Under a new Service Guarantee, Metallic, Telegraph Grade, Digital Data, Voice Grade and DDS II service interruptions under 5 hours will be subject to the regulations described in 2.4.4 (B). Service interruptions that are 5 or more hours will be subject to either the 1/1440 credit regulations described in 2.4.4 (B) or the following credit allowances, whichever allowance is greater.

- (x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 95-153 of the Federal Communications Commission.
- (y) Material scheduled to become effective March 24, 1995 under Transmittal No. 337.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 368)

---

Issued: February 7, 1995

Effective: March 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

For NYNEX Performance Plus, in any month, as a result of the	(T) (x) (y)
interruption, the total credit per rate element of the interrupted	(S) (y)
service may not exceed 100% of the monthly charge for that particular	(S) (y)
rate element. For Metallic, Telegraph, Digital Data, Voice Grade and DD	(C) (x) (y)
II services, the total credit for the interrupted service in any given	(C) (x) (y)
month may not exceed the total monthly charge for the service. For	(C) (x) (y)
services with Shared Use or under a Service Discount Plan, the same	(S) (y)
discount percentage will be applied to the credit allowance(s) specified	(S) (y)
above. For instance, if a DS1 Service is under a 24 month plan and is	(S) (y)
subject to a 5% discount, the applicable DS1 credit(s) listed above for	(S) (y)
a service interruption will also be subject to a 5% discount; or if a	(S) (y)
DS1 Service is being reduced by 1/24th as a result of a Shared Use	(S) (y)
arrangement, the applicable DS1 credit(s) listed above for a service	(S) (y)
interruption will also be reduced by 1/24th.	(S) (y)

(x) Issued on not less than 7 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1079 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective September 29, 1994 under Transmittal No. 322.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 332)

Issued: September 22, 1994

Effective: September 29, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

Under NYNEX PERFORMANCE PLUS, High Capacity 1.544 Mbps, High Capacity 44.736 Mbps and NES Services except for NES FDDI Service are guaranteed service restoral within one minute in the event of a service failure except as specified in 2.4.4.(C) following. If this commitment is not met, the following credit allowances will apply.

CREDIT ALLOWANCE

ALL OTHER STATES (excludes New York (NY)/Connecticut (CT))

1.544 Mbps

	ZONE 1		ZONE 2		ZONE 3		ME,NH,RI,VT	
CT**	\$210.60	(S)(y)	\$ 268.00	(S)(y)	\$ 277.00	(S)(y)	\$ 277.00	(S)(y)
CM FIXED	70.00	(S)(y)	70.00	(S)(y)	70.00	(S)(y)	70.00	(S)(y)
CM MI	21.00	(S)(y)	21.00	(S)(y)	21.00	(S)(y)	21.00	(S)(y)
DS1/VOICE MUX	198.00	(R)(x)	209.00	(R)(x)	220.00	(R)(x)	220.00	(R)(x)
DS1/DS0 MUX	198.00	(R)(x)	209.00	(R)(x)	220.00	(R)(x)	220.00	(R)(x)
ASWC	43.75	(S)(y)	43.75	(S)(y)	43.75	(S)(y)	43.75	(S)(y)

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

- (x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-143 of the Federal Communications Commission.
- (y) Material scheduled to become effective July 1, 1998 under Transmittal No. 505.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 508)

Issued: June 29, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL OTHER STATES (excludes NY/CT)

1.544 Mbps

AUTOMATIC LOOP TRANSFER

	ZONE 1		ZONE 2		ZONE 3		ME,NH,RI,VT	
1st	\$ 550.00	(I)	\$ 550.00	(I)	\$ 550.00	(I)	\$ 550.00	(I)
Additional	275.00	(I)	275.00	(I)	275.00	(I)	275.00	(I)

44.736 Mbps

CT\*\* (ELEC)

NO OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	1,846.16	(I)	1,938.47	(I)	2,030.78	(I)	2,030.78	(I)
MI 1ST	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 2nd - 3rd	1,461.54	(I)	1,534.62	(I)	1,607.69	(I)	1,607.78	(I)
MI 2nd - 3rd	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 4th - 9th	369.23	(R)	387.69	(R)	406.15	(R)	406.15	(R)
MI 4th - 9th	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 10th and Over	369.23	(R)	387.69	(R)	406.15	(R)	406.15	(R)
MI 10th and Over	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
CM FIXED	702.00		702.00		702.00		702.00	
CM MI	133.00		133.00		133.00		133.00	
DS3/DS1 MUX	615.60	(R)	649.80	(R)	684.00	(R)	684.00	(R)
ASWC	251.00		251.00		251.00		251.00	

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL OTHER STATES (excludes NY/CT)  
 135 MBPS (3 DS3s)

CT** (OPTICAL)		
<u>NO. OF CHANNELS</u>		
FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(R)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	493.00	
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(R)
CM FIXED	702.00	
CM MI	133.00	

560 MBPS (12 DS3s) (C)

CT** (OPTICAL)		
<u>NO. OF CHANNELS</u>		
FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(R)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	493.00	
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(R)
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	493.00	
1/4 MI 4TH - 9TH	68.00	(R)
FIXED 10TH AND OVER	493.00	
1/4 MI 10TH AND OVER	68.00	(R)
CM FIXED	702.00	
CM MI	133.00	

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 10th Revised Page 2-41.2.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 344)

Issued: October 26, 1994

Effective: December 10, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL OTHER STATES (excludes NY/CT)

2.488 Gbps (48 DS3s)

CT\*\* (OPTICAL)

NO. OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	\$775.00
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	493.00
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	493.00
1/4 MI 4TH - 9TH	68.00
FIXED 10TH AND OVER	493.00
1/4 MI 10TH AND OVER	68.00

CM FIXED 702.00

CM MI 133.00

EAD FOR 1.544 MBPS AND ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL 44.736 MBPS

	ZONE 1	ZONE 2	ZONE 3	ME,NH,RI,VT
Supreme	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00
Deluxe	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Basic	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00

(D) (x)  
 (D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 95-153 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 368)

Issued: February 7, 1995

Effective: March 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE \* (Cont'd)

	NY/CT			
	1.544 Mbps			
	ZONE 1	ZONE 2	ZONE 3	
CT**	\$ 210.60	\$ 268.00	\$ 277.00	(S)(y)
CM FIXED	70.00	70.00	70.00	(S)(y)
CM MI	21.00	21.00	21.00	(S)(y)
DS1/VOICE MUX	198.00	209.00	220.00	(R)(x)
DS1/DS0 MUX	198.00	209.00	220.00	(R)(x)
ASWC	43.75	43.75	43.75	(S)(y)
	<u>AUTOMATIC LOOP TRANSFER</u>			
1ST	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$550.00	(S)(y)
additional	275.00	275.00	275.00	(S)(y)

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-143 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective July 1, 1998 under Transmittal No. 505.  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 508)

Issued: June 29, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY/CT

44.736 Mbps

	ZONE 1		ZONE 2		ZONE 3	
CT** (ELEC)						
<u>NO OF CHANNELS</u>						
FIXED 1ST	\$1,846.16	(I)	\$1,938.47	(I)	\$2,030.78	(I)
MI 1ST	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	1,461.54	(I)	1,534.62	(R)	1,607.69	(I)
MI 2nd - 3RD	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	369.23	(R)	387.69	(R)	406.15	(R)
MI 4TH - 9TH	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
FIXED 10TH and over	369.23	(R)	387.69	(R)	406.15	(R)
MI 10TH and over	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)	0.00	(R)
CM FIXED	387.69		702.00		702.00	
CM MI	194.70		194.70		194.70	
DS3/DS1 MUX	615.60	(R)	649.80	(R)	684.00	(R)
ASWC	251.00		251.00		251.00	

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY/CT

135 MBPS (3 DS3s)

CT\*\* (OPTICAL)

NO. OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(R)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	550.00	(R)
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(R)

CM FIXED 702.00

CM MI 194.70

405 MBPS (9 DS3s)

CT\*\* (OPTICAL)

NO. OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(R)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	550.00	(R)
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(R)
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	550.00	(R)
1/4 MI 4TH - 9TH	64.00	(R)

CM FIXED 702.00

CM MI 194.70

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 344)

Issued: October 26, 1994

Effective: December 10, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY/CT

560 MBPS (12 DS3s)

(S)(x)

CT\*\* (OPTICAL)

NO. OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(S)(x)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(S)(x)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	550.00	(S)(x)
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(S)(x)
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	550.00	(S)(x)
1/4 MI 4TH - 9TH	64.00	
FIXED 10TH AND OVER	538.00	(S)(x)
1/4 MI 10TH AND OVER	59.00	

CM FIXED 702.00

CM MI 194.70

2.488 Gbps (48 DS3s)

(S)(x)

CT\*\* (OPTICAL)

NO. OF CHANNELS

FIXED 1ST	\$775.00	(R)
1/4 MI 1ST	68.00	(R)
FIXED 2ND - 3RD	550.00	(R)
1/4 MI 2ND - 3RD	68.00	(R)
FIXED 4TH - 9TH	550.00	(R)
1/4 MI 4TH - 9TH	64.00	
FIXED 10TH AND OVER	538.00	(R)
1/4 MI 10TH AND OVER	59.00	

CM FIXED 702.00

CM MI 194.70

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(x) Material scheduled to become effective December 10, 1994 under Transmittal No. 344.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 347)

Issued: November 4, 1994

Effective: December 10, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY/CT

EAD FOR 1.544 MBPS AND ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL 44.736 MBPS

	ZONE 1	ZONE 2	ZONE 3
Supreme	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00
Deluxe	13.00	13.00	13.00
Basic	13.00	13.00	13.00

NES DSO (NY)

	Non-Discounted	Rate Stability
CT 2-WIRE (Standard)	\$54.00	\$54.00
CT 2-WIRE (Prime)	22.95	22.95
CT 2-WIRE DATA (Standard)	60.00	60.00
CT 2-WIRE DATA (Prime)	22.95	22.95
CT 4-WIRE (Standard)	60.00	60.00
CT 4-WIRE (Prime)	22.95	22.95
CT DIGITAL (Standard)	80.00	80.00
CT DIGITAL (Prime)	22.95	22.95
CM FIXED	15.00	15.00
CM MI	3.50	3.50

DUAL HOMING

2-WIRE VOICE	\$8.00	
2-WIRE DATA	9.00	
4-WIRE ANALOG DATA	\$ 9.00	(M)
4-WIRE DIGITAL DATA	12.00	(M)
ANALOG BRIDGING	16.00	(M)
DIGITAL BRIDGING	16.00	(M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 6th Revised Page 2-41.3.3.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 410)

Issued: March 20, 1996

Effective: May 4, 1996

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY

## SHARED DIGITAL ACCESS#

	Non-Discounted	Rate Stability
CT	\$22.95	\$22.95

## NES VOICE#

CT	\$30.60	\$30.60
----	---------	---------

## NES FRACTIONAL DS1

	Non-Discounted	Rate Stability
CT 128.0 KBPS	\$115.50 (I)	\$110.00
CT 256.0 KBPS	131.25 (I)	125.00
CT 384.0 KBPS	147.00 (I)	140.00
CT 512.0 KBPS	162.75 (I)	155.00
CT 768.0 KBPS	194.25 (I)	185.00
CM FIXED 128.0 KBPS	30.45 (I)	29.00
CM FIXED 256.0 KBPS	46.20 (I)	44.00
CM FIXED 384.0 KBPS	61.95 (I)	59.00
CM FIXED 512.0 KBPS	75.60 (I)	72.00
CM FIXED 768.0 KBPS	91.35 (I)	87.00
CM MI 128.0 KBPS	7.35 (I)	7.00
CM MI 256.0 KBPS	11.55 (I)	11.00
CM MI 384.0 KBPS	15.75 (I)	15.00
CM MI 512.0 KBPS	19.95 (I)	19.00
CM MI 768.0 KBPS	24.15 (I)	23.00

# The credit allowances for Channel Mileage and any applicable optional features are the credit allowances set forth for NES DS0 2-wire voice.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 519)

Issued: September 16, 1998

Effective: October 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				(T) (x) (y)
NY				(T) (x) (y)
BANDWIDTH ON DEMAND				(S) (y)
128.0 KBPS	4 HOURS		\$20.00	(S) (y)
	8 HOURS		30.00	(S) (y)
	12 HOURS		40.00	(S) (y)
	24 HOURS		50.00	(S) (y)
256.0 KBPS	4 HOURS		\$24.00	(S) (y)
	8 HOURS		34.00	(S) (y)
	12 HOURS		44.00	(S) (y)
	24 HOURS		54.00	(S) (y)
384.0 KBPS	4 HOURS		\$26.00	(S) (y)
	8 HOURS		36.00	(S) (y)
	12 HOURS		46.00	(S) (y)
	24 HOURS		56.00	(S) (y)
512.0 KBPS	4 HOURS		\$30.00	(S) (y)
	8 HOURS		40.00	(S) (y)
	12 HOURS		50.00	(S) (y)
	24 HOURS		60.00	(S) (y)
768.0 KBPS	4 HOURS		\$35.00	(S) (y)
	8 HOURS		45.00	(S) (y)
	12 HOURS		55.00	(S) (y)
	24 HOURS		65.00	(S) (y)
				(D) (x) (y)
				(D) (x) (y)
				(D) (x) (y)

(x) Issued on not less than 7 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1079 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective September 29, 1994 under Transmittal No. 322.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 332)

Issued: September 22, 1994

Effective: September 29, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY

NES DUAL HOMING

128.0 KBPS	\$17.00
256.0 KBPS	19.00
384.0 KBPS	21.00
510.0 KBPS	23.00
768.0 KBPS	28.00

NES DS1

	Non-Discounted		Rate Stability
CT** (Pricing Zone 1)	\$ 262.50	(I)	\$ 250.00
CT** (Pricing Zone 2)	288.75	(I)	275.00
CT** (Pricing Zone 3)	288.75	(I)	275.00
CM FIXED	115.50	(I)	110.00
CM MI	31.50	(I)	30.00

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 519)

Issued: September 16, 1998

Effective: October 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY (Cont'd)

	NES DS1 (Cont'd) Non-Discounted	Rate Stability	(N)
Standby CT**			(N)
Pricing Zone 1	147.00	147.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	165.00	165.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	165.00	165.00	(N)
Standby CM FIXED			(N)
Pricing Zone 1	88.00	88.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	88.00	88.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	88.00	88.00	(N)
Standby CM MI			(N)
Pricing Zone 1	24.00	24.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	24.00	24.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	24.00	24.00	(N)
DUAL HOMING	41.00		(M)

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(N)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 2nd Revised Page 2-41.3.5.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 473)

Issued: September 25, 1997

Effective: October 10, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

NY (Cont'd)

NES DS3

	Non-Discounted		Rate Stability
CT**			
Pricing Zone 1	1,627.50	(I)	1,550.00
Pricing Zone 2	1,758.75	(I)	1,675.00
Pricing Zone 3	1,758.75	(I)	1,675.00
CM FIXED	787.50	(I)	750.00
CM MI	325.50	(I)	310.00
Standby CT**			
Pricing Zone 1	1,090.00		1,090.00
Pricing Zone 2	1,180.00		1,180.00
Pricing Zone 3	1,180.00		1,180.00
Standby CM FIXED			
Pricing Zone 1	675.00		675.00
Pricing Zone 2	675.00		675.00
Pricing Zone 3	675.00		675.00
Standby CM MI			
Pricing Zone 1	279.00		279.00
Pricing Zone 2	279.00		279.00
Pricing Zone 3	279.00		279.00
DUAL HOMING	251.00		

\*\* Pertains to Standard Channel Terminations only.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 519)

Issued: September 16, 1998

Effective: October 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES

NESPNS

<u>155.52 Mbps SDC</u>	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>	(S)(x)
-Basic Design				(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	\$1,000.00	(R)	\$1,000.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 2	1,000.00	(R)	1,000.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	1,000.00	(R)	1,000.00	(R)
-Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed with 2 or more SDCs of the same speed				(S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	500.00		500.00	
Pricing Zone 2	500.00	(R)	500.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	500.00	(R)	500.00	(R)
-Designs including 5 or more Nodes and 4 or more SDCs				(S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	500.00		500.00	(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	600.00		600.00	(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	600.00		600.00	(S)(x)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective June 4, 1995 under Transmittal No. 375.  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 378)

Issued: May 9, 1995

Effective: ~~July 31, 1995~~  
 August 1, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES

NESPNS

<u>622.080 Mbps SDC</u>	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>	(S)(x)
-Basic Design				(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	\$2,400.00	(R)	\$2,400.00	(R)(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	2,400.00	(R)	2,400.00	(R)(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	2,400.00	(R)	2,400.00	(R)(S)(x)
 -Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed with 2 or more SDCs of the same speed				(S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	1,200.00	(R)	1,200.00	(R)(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	1,200.00	(R)	1,200.00	(R)(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	1,200.00	(R)	1,200.00	(R)(S)(x)
 -Designs including 5 or more Nodes and 4 or more SDCs				(S)(x) (S)(x) (S)(x)
Pricing Zone 1	700.00		700.00	(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	700.00		700.00	(S)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	700.00		700.00	(S)(x)

(x) Material scheduled to become effective June 4, 1995 under Transmittal No. 375.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 378)

Issued: May 9, 1995

Effective: ~~July 31, 1995~~  
 August 1, 1995

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

## ALL STATES

## NESPNS

<u>2.488 Gbps SDC</u>	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>	
-Basic Design				
Pricing Zone 1	\$3,800.00	(Z)(x)	\$3,800.00	(Z)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	3,800.00	(Z)(x)	3,800.00	(Z)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	3,800.00	(Z)(x)	3,800.00	(Z)(x)
-Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed with 2 or more SDCs of the same speed				
Pricing Zone 1	2,750.00		2,750.00	
Pricing Zone 2	2,750.00		2,750.00	
Pricing Zone 3	2,750.00		2,750.00	
-Designs including 5 or more Nodes and 4 or more SDCs				
Pricing Zone 1	1,300.00	(R)	1,300.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 2	1,300.00	(R)	1,300.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	1,300.00	(R)	1,300.00	(R)

(x) Issued to correct credit allowance which was inadvertently omitted from Transmittal No. 455 issued June 16, 1997 when the corresponding monthly rate was reduced from \$5,500.00 to \$3,800.00.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

155.520 Mbps CM	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>		
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	
<u>Basic Design</u>					
Mileage Band - 0					
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	
Mileage Band - Over 0					
Pricing Zone 1	\$1,500.00	\$480.00	\$1,500.00	\$480.00	
Pricing Zone 2	1,500.00	480.00	1,500.00	480.00	
Pricing Zone 3	1,500.00	480.00	1,500.00	480.00	
<u>Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed</u>					
- 1st Channel					
Mileage Band - 0					
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	
Mileage Band - Over 0					
Pricing Zone 1	\$200.00	\$240.00	(R)	\$200.00	\$240.00 (R)
Pricing Zone 2	200.00	240.00	(R)	200.00	240.00 (R)
Pricing Zone 3	200.00	240.00	(R)	200.00	240.00 (R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

Non-Discounted

Rate Stability

155.520 Mbps CM (Cont'd)

Fixed

Per Mile

Fixed

Per Mile

Designs including 3 or more  
 Nodes of the same speed (Cont'd)

- 2nd and Over

Mileage Band - 0

Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None

Mileage Band - Over 0

Pricing Zone 1	None	\$240.00	None	\$240.00
Pricing Zone 2	None	240.00	None	240.00
Pricing Zone 3	None	240.00	None	240.00

Designs including 5 or more  
 Nodes served from 4 or more  
 different wire centers

- 1st Channel

Mileage Band - 0

Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None

Mileage Band - Over 0

Pricing Zone 1	\$200.00	\$240.00	(R)	\$200.00	\$240.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 2	200.00	240.00	(R)	200.00	240.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	200.00	240.00	(R)	200.00	240.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

Non-Discounted

Rate Stability

<u>155.520 Mbps CM</u> (Cont'd)	<u>Fixed</u> <u>Per Mile</u>		<u>Fixed</u> <u>Per Mile</u>		
<u>Designs including 5 or more</u>					(N)
<u>Nodes served from 4 or more</u>					(N)
<u>different wire centers</u>					(N)
(Cont'd)					(N)
- 2nd and Over					(N)
Mileage Band - 0					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	(N)
Mileage Band - Over 0					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	None	\$240.00	None	\$240.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	None	240.00	None	240.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	None	240.00	None	240.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 375)

Issued: April 20, 1995

Effective: June 4, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 NESPNS

<u>622.080 Mbps CM</u>	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>		
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	
<u>Basic Design</u>					
Mileage Band - 0					
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	
Mileage Band - Over 0					
Pricing Zone 1	\$6,300.00	\$1,600.00	\$6,300.00	\$1,600.00	
Pricing Zone 2	6,300.00	1,600.00	6,300.00	1,600.00	
Pricing Zone 3	6,300.00	1,600.00	6,300.00	1,600.00	
 <u>Designs including 3 or more</u> <u>Nodes of the same speed</u>					
- 1st Channel					
Mileage Band - 0					
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	
Mileage Band - Over 0					
Pricing Zone 1	\$300.00	\$800.00	\$300.00	\$800.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 2	300.00	800.00	300.00	800.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	300.00	800.00	300.00	800.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

<u>622.080 Mbps CM</u> (Cont'd)	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed</u> (Cont'd)				
- 2nd and Over				
Mileage Band - 0				
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None
Mileage Band - Over 0				
Pricing Zone 1	None	\$800.00	None	\$800.00
Pricing Zone 2	None	800.00	None	800.00
Pricing Zone 3	None	800.00	None	800.00
 <u>Designs including 5 or more Nodes served from 4 or more different wire centers</u>				
- 1st Channel				
Mileage Band - 0				
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None
Mileage Band - Over 0				
Pricing Zone 1	\$300.00	\$500.00	(R)	\$300.00 \$500.00 (R)
Pricing Zone 2	300.00	500.00	(R)	300.00 500.00 (R)
Pricing Zone 3	300.00	500.00	(R)	300.00 500.00 (R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>		
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	
<u>622.080 Mbps CM</u> (Cont'd)					
<u>Designs including 5 or more</u>					(N)
<u>Nodes served from 4 or more</u>					(N)
<u>different wire centers</u>					(N)
(Cont'd)					(N)
- 2nd and Over					(N)
Mileage Band - 0					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	(N)
Mileage Band - Over 0					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	None	\$500.00	None	\$500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	None	500.00	None	500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	None	500.00	None	500.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 375)

Issued: April 20, 1995

Effective: June 4, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

<u>2.488 Gbps CM</u>	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>		
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	
<u>Basic Design</u>					
Mileage Band - 0					
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None	
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None	
Mileage Band - Over 0					
Pricing Zone 1	\$9,925.00	\$3,500.00	(Z)(x)	\$9,925.00	\$3,500.00 (Z)(x)
Pricing Zone 2	9,925.00	3,500.00	(Z)(x)	9,925.00	3,500.00 (Z)(x)
Pricing Zone 3	9,925.00	3,500.00	(Z)(x)	9,925.00	3,500.00 (Z)(x)

Designs including 3 or more

Nodes of the same speed

- 1st Channel

Mileage Band - 0

Pricing Zone 1 None None None None

Pricing Zone 2 None None None None

Pricing Zone 3 None None None None

Mileage Band - Over 0

Pricing Zone 1 \$ 625.00 \$2,800.00 (R) \$ 625.00 \$2,800.00 (R)

Pricing Zone 2 625.00 2,800.00 (R) 625.00 2,800.00 (R)

Pricing Zone 3 625.00 2,800.00 (R) 625.00 2,800.00 (R)

(x) Issued to correct credit allowance which was inadvertently omitted from Transmittal No. 455 issued June 16, 1997 when the corresponding monthly rate was reduced from \$20,000.00 to \$9,925.00 for the fixed rate and from \$6,500.00 to \$3,500.00 for the per mile rate.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 NESPNS

<u>2.488 Gbps CM</u> (Cont'd)	<u>Non-Discounted</u>		<u>Rate Stability</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>Designs including 3 or more Nodes of the same speed</u> (Cont'd)				
- 2nd and Over				
Mileage Band - 0				
Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None
Mileage Band - Over 0				
Pricing Zone 1	None	\$2,800.00	None	\$2,800.00
Pricing Zone 2	None	2,800.00	None	2,800.00
Pricing Zone 3	None	2,800.00	None	2,800.00

Designs including 5 or more Nodes served from 4 or more different wire centers

- 1st Channel

Mileage Band - 0

Pricing Zone 1	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 2	None	None	None	None
Pricing Zone 3	None	None	None	None

Mileage Band - Over 0

Pricing Zone 1	\$500.00	\$965.00	(R)	\$500.00	\$ 965.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 2	500.00	965.00	(R)	500.00	965.00	(R)
Pricing Zone 3	500.00	965.00	(R)	500.00	965.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

Non-Discounted

Rate Stability

2.488 Gbps CM (Cont'd)

Fixed      Per Mile

Fixed      Per Mile

Designs including 5 or more  
 Nodes served from 4 or more  
 different wire centers (Cont'd)

- 2nd and Over

Mileage Band - 0

Pricing Zone 1

None

None

None

None

Pricing Zone 2

None

None

None

None

Pricing Zone 3

None

None

None

None

Mileage Band - Over 0

Pricing Zone 1

None

\$965.00 (R)

None

\$965.00 (R)

Pricing Zone 2

None

965.00 (R)

None

965.00 (R)

Pricing Zone 3

None

965.00 (R)

None

965.00 (R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

<u>CO Node</u>	<u>Pricing Zones</u>			
	<u>Zone 1</u>	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>	
Non-Discounted				
155.520 Mbps	\$1500.00	\$1500.00	\$1500.00	
622.080 Mbps	2750.00	2750.00	2750.00	(R)
2.488 Gbps	5500.00	5500.00	5500.00	(R)
Rate Stability				
155.520 Mbps	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	
622.080 Mbps	2750.00	2750.00	2750.00	(R)
2.488 Gbps	5500.00	5500.00	5500.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 378)

Issued: May 9, 1995

Effective: ~~July 31, 1995~~  
 August 1, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

DS3 Extension for  
 NE and NY

Pricing Zones  
Zone 1      Zone 2      Zone 3

Non-Discounted				
- per connection	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$375.00	(R)
Rate Stability				
- per connection	375.00	375.00	375.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 378)

Issued: May 9, 1995

Effective: ~~July 31, 1995~~  
 August 1, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

NESPNS

<u>Premises Nodes</u>	<u>Pricing Zones</u>			
	<u>Zone 1</u>	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>	
Non-Discounted				
155.520 Mbps	\$1500.00	\$1500.00	\$1500.00	
622.080 Mbps	2750.00	2750.00	2750.00	(R)
2.488 Gbps	5500.00	5500.00	5500.00	(R)
Rate Stability				
155.520 Mbps	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	
622.080 Mbps	2750.00	2750.00	2750.00	(R)
2.488 Gbps	5500.00	5500.00	5500.00	(R)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 378)

Issued: May 9, 1995

Effective: ~~July 31, 1995~~  
 August 1, 1995



ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

Metallic, Telegraph Grade, Voice Grade, Digital Data, and Digital Data II Services are guaranteed service restoral within 5 hours in the event of a failure except as specified in 2.4.4.(C) following. If this commitment is not met, the following credit allowances will apply.

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd) (N) (x)

ALL STATES (Cont'd) (N) (x)

Metallic	\$ 5.00	(N) (x)
Telegraph Grade	5.00	(N) (x)
Voice Grade	10.00	(N) (x)
Digital Data	5.00	(N) (x)
DDS II	50.00	(N) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 7 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1079 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 332)

Issued: September 22, 1994

Effective: September 29, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

Enterprise SONET Service #

(C)

Credit Amount

Fixed

Per Mile

Service Level

DS1 Ring Transport

New York/Connecticut

Mileage Band: 0 Mile

Pricing Zone 1	\$165.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	165.00	None

Mileage Band: 1 to 5 Miles

Pricing Zone 1	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	165.00	None

Mileage Band: 6 to 9 Miles

Pricing Zone 1	285.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	285.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	285.00	None

Mileage Band: 10 Miles and Over

Pricing Zone 1	485.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	485.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	485.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following.  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

(N)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise SONET Service# (Cont'd) (C)

<u>Service Level</u>	<u>Credit Amount</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>DS1 Ring Transport</u>		
Massachusetts		
<u>Mileage Band: 0 Mile</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	\$165.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	165.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 1 to 5 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	165.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	165.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 6 to 9 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	285.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	285.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	285.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 10 Miles and Over</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	485.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	485.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	485.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following. (N)  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

---

Issued: October 2, 1998 Effective: October 17, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise SONET Service# (Cont'd) (C)

<u>Service Level</u>	<u>Credit Amount</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>DS1 Ring Transport</u>		
All Other States		
<u>Mileage Band</u>		
0 Mile	\$165.00	None
1 to 5 Miles	165.00	None
6 to 9 Miles	285.00	None
10 Miles and Over	485.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise SONENT Service# (Cont'd) (C)

<u>Service Level</u>	<u>Credit Amount</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>DS3 Ring Transport</u>		
New York/Connecticut		
<u>Mileage Band: 0 Mile</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	\$2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	2,050.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 1 to 5 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	2,050.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 6 to 9 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	3,300.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	3,300.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	3,300.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 10 Miles and Over</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	4,625.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	4,625.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	4,625.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following. (N)  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise SONENT Service# (Cont'd) (C)

<u>Service Level</u>	<u>Credit Amount</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>DS3 Ring Transport</u>		
Massachusetts		
<u>Mileage Band: 0 Mile</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	\$2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	2,050.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 1 to 5 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	2,050.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	2,050.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 6 to 9 Miles</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	3,300.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	3,300.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	3,300.00	None
<u>Mileage Band: 10 Miles and Over</u>		
Pricing Zone 1	4,625.00	None
Pricing Zone 2	4,625.00	None
Pricing Zone 3	4,625.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following. (N)  
 (This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

---

Issued: October 2, 1998 Effective: October 17, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)  
 ALL STATES (Cont'd)  
 Enterprise SONET Service# (Cont'd) (C)  
Credit Amount

<u>Service Level</u>	<u>Credit Amount</u>	
	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>
<u>DS3 Ring Transport</u>		
All Other States		
<u>Mileage Band</u>		
0 Mile	\$2,050.00	None
1 to 5 Miles	2,050.00	None
6 to 9 Miles	3,300.00	None
10 Miles and Over	4,625.00	None

# Service availability limited. See # footnote in Section 26.1.2 (A) following. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 522)

Issued: October 2, 1998

Effective: October 17, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

## ALL STATES (Cont'd)

## IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)

ICAN NAP Entrance Ring	<u>Credit Amount, per STS-3</u>		(N)
<u># of STS-3 Channels</u>	<u>Single NAP</u>	<u>Dual NAP</u>	(N)
1 - 4 Channels	\$2,700.00	\$3,600.00	(N)
5 Channels	2,500.00	3,000.00	(N)
6 Channels	2,200.00	2,670.00	(N)
7 Channels	2,020.00	2,560.00	(N)
8 Channels	1,930.00	2,485.00	(N)
9 Channels	1,865.00	2,300.00	(N)
10 Channels	1,815.00	2,225.00	(N)
11 Channels	1,775.00	2,175.00	(N)
12 Channels	1,735.00	2,110.00	(N)
13 Channels	1,695.00	2,050.00	(N)
14 Channels	1,655.00	1,995.00	(N)
15 Channels	1,620.00	1,930.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

## ALL STATES (Cont'd)

## IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)

## ICAN NAP Entrance Ring

# of STS-3 Channels	<u>Credit Amount, per STS-3</u>		(N)
	<u>Single NAP</u>	<u>Dual NAP</u>	
16 Channels	\$1,585.00	\$1,895.00	(N)
17 Channels	1,585.00	1,825.00	(N)
18 Channels	1,585.00	1,825.00	(N)
19 Channels	1,585.00	1,825.00	(N)
20 Channels	1,585.00	1,825.00	(N)
21 Channels	1,535.00	1,760.00	(N)
22 Channels	1,535.00	1,760.00	(N)
23 Channels	1,535.00	1,760.00	(N)
24 Channels	1,535.00	1,760.00	(N)
25 Channels	1,450.00	1,695.00	(N)
26 Channels	1,450.00	1,695.00	(N)
27 Channels	1,450.00	1,695.00	(N)
28 Channels	1,450.00	1,695.00	(N)
29 Channels & Over	1,320.00	1,640.00	(N)

## NAP Entrance Ring Mileage

## Credit Amount

Up to 10 airline miles  
in entrance ring's  
circumference

None

Over 10 airline miles  
in entrance ring's  
circumference, per mile in  
excess of 10 airline miles,  
per group of 16 STS-3s

\$700.00

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				
ALL STATES (Cont'd)				
IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)				(N)
DS1 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance			(N)
- New York/Connecticut	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over	(N)
<u>Basic On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$230.00	\$300.00	\$410.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	230.00	300.00	410.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	230.00	300.00	410.00	(N)
<u>Premium On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	260.00	330.00	450.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	260.00	330.00	450.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	260.00	330.00	450.00	(N)
<u>Basic Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	250.00	325.00	440.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	250.00	325.00	440.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	250.00	325.00	440.00	(N)
<u>Premium Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	270.00	350.00	475.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	270.00	350.00	475.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	270.00	350.00	475.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

## (B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (7) (Cont'd)

				CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)	
				ALL STATES (Cont'd)	
				IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)	(N)
DS1 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance				(N)
- Massachusetts	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over		(N)
<u>Basic On-Net</u>					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$220.00	\$290.00	\$400.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 2	220.00	290.00	400.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 3	220.00	290.00	400.00		(N)
<u>Premium On-Net</u>					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	240.00	320.00	440.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 2	240.00	320.00	440.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 3	240.00	320.00	440.00		(N)
<u>Basic Off-Net</u>					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	230.00	310.00	420.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 2	230.00	310.00	420.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 3	230.00	310.00	420.00		(N)
<u>Premium Off-Net</u>					(N)
Pricing Zone 1	250.00	340.00	460.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 2	250.00	340.00	460.00		(N)
Pricing Zone 3	250.00	340.00	460.00		(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

				CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)	
				ALL STATES (Cont'd)	
				IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)	(N)
DS1 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance				(N)
- All Other States	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over		(N)
Basic On-Net	\$220.00	\$290.00	\$400.00		(N)
Premium On-Net	240.00	320.00	440.00		(N)
Basic Off-Net	230.00	310.00	420.00		(N)
Premium Off-Net	250.00	340.00	460.00		(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

ALL STATES (Cont'd)

IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)

DS1 to Hub Transport  
Channel, each

Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance

- New York/Connecticut

0 to 5 Miles

6 to 9 Miles

10 Miles & Over

Basic to DS1 Hub

Pricing Zone 1

\$100.00

\$160.00

\$275.00

Pricing Zone 2

100.00

160.00

275.00

Pricing Zone 3

100.00

160.00

275.00

Premium to DS1 Hub

Pricing Zone 1

110.00

175.00

300.00

Pricing Zone 2

110.00

175.00

300.00

Pricing Zone 3

110.00

175.00

300.00

(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				
ALL STATES (Cont'd)				
IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)				(N)
DS1 to Hub Transport				(N)
Channel, each		Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance		(N)
- Massachusetts				(N)
<u>Basic to DS1 Hub</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$100.00	\$160.00	\$275.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	100.00	160.00	275.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	100.00	160.00	275.00	(N)
 <u>Premium to DS1 Hub</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	110.00	175.00	300.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	110.00	175.00	300.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	110.00	175.00	300.00	(N)
- All Other States				(N)
Basic to DS1 Hub	100.00	160.00	275.00	(N)
 Premium to DS1 Hub	110.00	175.00	300.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

## (B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				
ALL STATES (Cont'd)				
IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)				(N)
DS3 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance			(N)
- New York/Connecticut	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over	(N)
<u>Basic On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$1,650.00	\$2,250.00	\$3,200.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,650.00	2,250.00	3,200.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,650.00	2,250.00	3,200.00	(N)
<u>Premium On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
<u>Basic Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
<u>Premium Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

## (B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

## (7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				
ALL STATES (Cont'd)				
IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)				(N)
DS3 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance			(N)
- Massachusetts	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over	(N)
<u>Basic On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$1,650.00	\$2,250.00	\$3,200.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,650.00	2,250.00	3,200.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,650.00	2,250.00	3,200.00	(N)
<u>Premium On-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00	(N)
<u>Basic Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00	(N)
<u>Premium Off-Net</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

				CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)	
				ALL STATES (Cont'd)	
				IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)	(N)
DS3 Transport Channel, each	Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance				(N)
- All Other States	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over		(N)
Basic On-Net	\$1,650.00	\$2,250.00	\$3,200.00		(N)
Premium On-Net	1,850.00	2,600.00	3,600.00		(N)
Basic Off-Net	1,800.00	2,500.00	3,500.00		(N)
Premium Off-Net	2,000.00	2,750.00	3,850.00		(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

## CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)

## ALL STATES (Cont'd)

## IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)

(N)

OC-3 or OC-3c Transport  
Channel, each

## Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance

(N)

(N)

- New York/Connecticut	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over	(N)
<u>On-Net 2 or 4 wire</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$5,400.00	\$7,600.00	\$10,000.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	5,400.00	7,600.00	10,000.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	5,400.00	7,600.00	10,000.00	(N)
<u>Off-Net 2 or 4 wire</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance For Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When A Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

(7) (Cont'd)

CREDIT ALLOWANCE (Cont'd)				
ALL STATES (Cont'd)				
IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN)				(N)
OC-3 or OC-3c Transport Channel, each				(N)
		Mileage Bands - Credit Allowance		(N)
- Massachusetts	0 to 5 Miles	6 to 9 Miles	10 Miles & Over	(N)
<u>On-Net 2 or 4 wire</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	\$5,400.00	\$7,600.00	\$10,000.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	5,400.00	7,600.00	10,000.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	5,400.00	7,600.00	10,000.00	(N)
<u>Off-Net 2 or 4 wire</u>				(N)
Pricing Zone 1	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 2	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)
Pricing Zone 3	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)
- All Other States				(N)
On-Net 2 or 4 wire	5,400.00	7,600.00	10,000.00	(N)
Off-Net 2 or 4 wire	5,100.00	7,300.00	9,800.00	(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)

(B) When a Credit Allowance Applies (Cont'd)

- (8) For High Capacity Service, NYNEX Enterprise Service and NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service (NESPNS) ordered with the Shared Billing Arrangement option, the Host Customer as well as each Service User must notify the Telephone Company of any service outage to receive a credit allowance. (T)  
(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 340)

Issued: October 19, 1994

Effective: December 3, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(C) When a Credit Allowance Does Not Apply

No credit allowance will be made for:

- (1) Interruptions caused by the negligence of the customer.
- (2) Interruptions of a service due to the failure of equipment or systems provided by the customer or others.
- (3) Interruptions of a service during any period in which the Telephone Company is not afforded access to the premises where the service is terminated.
- (4) Interruptions of a service when the customer has released that service to the Telephone Company for maintenance purposes, to make rearrangements, or for the implementation of an order for a change in the service during the time that was negotiated with the customer prior to the release of that service. Thereafter, a credit allowance as set forth in (B) preceding applies.
- (5) Interruptions of a service which continue because of the failure of the customer to authorize replacement of any element of special construction, as set forth in THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 2 for Special Construction. The period for which no credit allowance is made begins on the seventh day after the customer receives the Telephone Company's written notification of the need for such replacement and ends on the day after receipt by the Telephone Company of the customer's written authorization for such replacement.

(T) (x)  
(T) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 92-115 of the Federal Communications Commission.

---

Issued: May 29, 1992

Effective: July 3, 1992

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.4 Credit Allowance for Service Interruptions (Cont'd)(C) When a Credit Allowance Does Not Apply (Cont'd)

- (6) Periods when the customer elects not to release the service for testing and/or repair and continues to use it on an impaired basis.
- (7) Periods of temporary discontinuance as set forth in 2.2.1(B) preceding.
- (8) Periods of interruption as set forth in 13.3.1 following.
- (9) An interruption or a group of interruptions, resulting from a common cause, for amounts less than one dollar.

(D) Use of an Alternative Service Provided by the Telephone Company

Should the customer elect to use an alternative service provided by the Telephone Company during the period that a service is interrupted, the customer must pay the tariffed rates and charges for the alternative service used.

(E) Temporary Surrender of a Service

In certain instances, the customer may be requested by the Telephone Company to surrender a service for purposes other than maintenance, testing or activity relating to a service order. If the customer consents, a credit allowance will be granted. The credit allowance will be 1/1440 of the monthly rate for each period of 30 minutes or fraction thereof that the service is surrendered. In no case will the credit allowance exceed the monthly rate for the service surrendered in any one monthly billing period.

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.5 Re-establishment of Service Following  
Fire, Flood or Other Occurrence(A) Nonrecurring Charges Do Not Apply

Charges do not apply for the re-establishment of service following a fire, flood or other occurrence attributed to an Act of God provided that:

- (1) The service is of the same type as was provided prior to the fire, flood and other occurrence.
- (2) The service is for the same customer.
- (3) The service is at the same location on the same premises.
- (4) The re-establishment of service begins within 60 days after Telephone Company service is available. (The 60 day period may be extended a reasonable period if the renovation of the original location on the premises affected is not practical within the allotted time period).

(B) Nonrecurring Charges Apply

Nonrecurring Charges apply for establishing service at a different location on the same premises or at a different premises pending re-establishment of service at the original location.

2.4.6 Title or Ownership Rights

The payment of rates and charges by customers for the services offered under the provisions of this tariff does not assign, confer or transfer title or ownership rights to proposals or facilities developed or utilized, respectively, by the Telephone Company in the provision of such services.

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access  
Services Where More Than One Exchange  
Telephone Company is Involved

The provisions of meet point billing are applicable to Local Transport Termination and Facility, Transport Multiplexing, Host/Remote Transport Termination and Facility (if applicable), Switched Access Channel Mileage and Special Access Channel Mileage recurring charges only. The provisions of meet point billing are also applicable to the Switched Access Local Switching Installation nonrecurring charge and the Directory Access Service Installation nonrecurring charge when the provisions set forth in (L) following are applicable. All other recurring and nonrecurring charges for services provided by each Exchange Telephone Company are billed under each company's applicable rates as set forth in (B) through (E) following. (C)  
(C)

The Telephone Company accepts and adheres to the Ordering and Billing Forum guidelines, Multiple Exchange Carrier Access Billing (MECAB) and Multiple Exchange Carrier Ordering and Design (MECOD). These guidelines apply to the Access Services as set forth in (B) through (E) following.

The Telephone Company will handle ordering, rating and billing of Access Services under this tariff where more than one Exchange Telephone Company is involved in the provision of Access Service as follows.

(A)

- (1) When a Feature Group A or CSL BSA Switched Access Service is ordered by a customer where one end of the Local Transport element is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose territory the first point of switching is located will accept the order. In addition, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the customer point of termination is located must also receive a copy of the order from the customer. The Exchange Telephone Company that accepts the order will then determine the charges involved, arrange to provide the Access Service ordered and bill the charges in accordance with its Access Service tariff.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

## (A) (Cont'd)

(1) When a Feature Group B or CST BSA - Option 1 Switched Access Service is ordered by a customer where one end of the Local Transport element is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, and when notified by the Telephone Company which accepts the order that the involved Exchange Telephone Companies cannot implement multi-company billing (meet point billing), ordering, provisioning, rating, and billing regulations, as set forth in (1) preceding will also apply to Feature Group B or CST BSA - Option 1. (C)

(B) Except as set forth in (A)(2) preceding, when Feature Group B, C, D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3 Switched Access Service and/or Directory Assistance Service is ordered by a customer where one end of the Local Transport element is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, the order shall be received as follows: (T)

(1) For Feature Group C or CST BSA - Option 2 Switched Access Service and/or Directory Assistance Service, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the end office is located must receive the order from the customer. (C)

(2) For Feature Group B, D or CST BSA - Option 1 or 3 Switched Access Service ordered to an end office, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the end office is located must receive the order from the customer. (C)

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

- (3) For Feature Group B, D or CST BSA - Option 1 or 3 Switched Access Service ordered to an access tandem, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the access tandem is located must receive the order from the customer.
- (4) For the Service ordered set forth in (1), (2) and (3) preceding, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the customer premises is located must also receive a copy of the order from the customer.

Each Exchange Telephone Company will provide the portion of the Local Transport element in its operating territory to an interconnection point (IP) with another Exchange Telephone Company and will bill the charges in accordance with its Access Service tariff. The rates for the Local Transport elements will be determined as set forth in (F) following. When Switched Access Service is ordered by a customer where the customer designated premises is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and neither the access tandem nor the end office is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory, the Switched Access Local Switching Installation nonrecurring charge will be determined as set forth in (L) following. When Directory Access Service is ordered by a customer where the customer designated premises is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and the DA location is located in another Exchange Telephone Company's operating territory, the Directory Access Installation nonrecurring charge will be determined as set forth in (L) following. All other appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable.

(N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 467)

Issued: August 4, 1997

Effective: August 19, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

- (C) When a WATS Access Line Service is ordered and Channel Mileage applies (i.e., the WATS Serving Office and the end user end office are not coterminous) and one end of the Channel Mileage element is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the end office is located must receive the order from the customer. In addition, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the WATS Serving Office is located must also receive a copy of the order from the customer. Each Exchange Telephone Company will provide the portion of the Channel Mileage element in its operating territory to an interconnection point (IP) with another Exchange Telephone Company and will bill the charges in accordance with its Access Service tariff. The rate for the Channel Mileage element will be determined as set forth in (F) following. All other appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(D)

(1) Except when a WATS Access Line Service is ordered as set forth in (C) preceding, when a Special Access Service is ordered by a customer where one end of the Channel Mileage element is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, except for Special Access Service provided with the use of Hubs, either of the Exchange Telephone Companies may receive the order from the customer. In addition, the other Exchange Telephone Company must receive a copy of the order from the customer. One of the Exchange Telephone Companies will coordinate the order as mutually agreed upon by the Exchange Telephone Companies. Each Exchange Telephone Company will provide the portion of the Channel Mileage element in its operating territory to an interconnection point (IP) with another Exchange Telephone Company and will bill the charges in accordance with its Access Service tariff. The rate for the Channel Mileage element will be determined as set forth in (F) following. All other appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable.

(2) When a customer orders point to point NES DS1 or NES DS3 Special Access Service between points in the New York-New Jersey Corridor, the customer has the option of ordering the service as specified in Section 2.4.7(D)(1) preceding or ordering the service with the Corridor Service Single Ordering and Billing Option as specified in Section 7.2.13(D)(7) following.

(N) (x)  
 (N) (x)  
 (N) (x)  
 (N) (x)  
 (N) (x)  
 (N) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 95-153 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 368)

Issued: February 7, 1995

Effective: March 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(E) When a Special Access Service, NES FDDI Service or a Switched Access Service involving a Hub is ordered by a customer where one end of the Channel Mileage element is in an Exchange Telephone Company operating territory and the Hub is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the Hub is located must receive the order from the customer. In addition, the Exchange Telephone Companies in whose operating territory a customer premises is located must receive copies of the order from the customer. Each Exchange Telephone Company will provide the portion of the Channel Mileage element in its operating territory to an interconnection point (IP) with another Exchange Telephone Company and will bill the charges in accordance with its Access Service tariff. The rate for the Channel Mileage element will be determined as set forth in (F) following.

When Switched Access Service involving a Hub is ordered by a customer where the Hub is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and neither the access tandem nor the end office is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory, the Switched Access Local Switching Installation nonrecurring charge will be determined as set forth in (L) following. All other appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable. (N)

When Directory Access Service involving a Hub is ordered by a customer where the Hub is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and the DA location is located in another Exchange Telephone Company's operating territory, the Directory Access Installation nonrecurring charge will be determined as set forth in (L) following. All other appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 467)

Issued: August 4, 1997

Effective: August 19, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

- (F) The rates for the Switched Access Local Transport Facility, applicable Host/Remote Transport Facility and Channel Mileage elements and the rate for the Special Access and NES FDDI Service Channel Mileage element for services provided as set forth in (B) through (E) preceding are determined as follows:
  - (1) Determine the appropriate Switched Access Local Transport Channel Mileage, Local Transport Facility, applicable Host/Remote Transport Facility, Special Access or NES FDDI Service Channel Mileage by computing the airline mileage between the two ends of the Local Transport Channel Mileage, Local Transport Facility, Host/Remote Transport Facility, Special Access or NES FDDI Service Channel Mileage element. Determine the airline mileage for the Local Transport Channel Mileage, Local Transport Facility Charge or Host/Remote Transport Facility Charge using the V&H method as set forth in 6.7.11 following. Determine the airline mileage for the Special Access Service Channel Mileage element using the V&H method as set forth in 7.4.6 following. Determine the airline mileage for the NES FDDI Service Channel Mileage element using the V&H method as set forth in 23.6.2 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(F) (Cont'd)

(2) For Feature Groups B, C, D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3 Switched Access Services with Tandem Switched Transport, the transport charges are determined as set forth in (a) thru (g) following. (T)

(a) Multiply:

The number of access minutes  
 by  
 the number of airline miles as determined in (1) preceding  
 by  
 the Telephone Company's appropriate Local Transport Facility per mile per access minute rate  
 by  
 the Telephone Company's billing percentage factor.

(b) Divide:

The product of (a) by 100:  
 The resulting amount is the total Local Transport Facility charge.

(c) Multiply:

The number of access minutes  
 by  
 the Telephone Company's appropriate Local Transport Termination per minute rate.

(d) Divide:

The product of (c) by two (2). The resulting amount is the total Local Transport Termination charge. (M)

(e) Multiply:

The number of access minutes (N)  
 by (N)  
 the Telephone Company's appropriate Transport Multiplexing per minute rate. (N)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 4th Revised Page 2-52.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(F) (Cont'd)

(2) (Cont'd)

(f) Divide:

The product of (e) by two (2). The resulting amount is the total Transport Multiplexing charge.

(N)

(N)

(N)

(g) Add:

The products of (b), (d) and (f) for the total Local Transport charges subject to meet point billing regulations\*.

(C)

(C)

(3) For FGB, C and D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 and 3 Switched Access Service with Direct Trunked Transport, determine the rate (utilizing both the fixed and per mile Local Transport Channel Mileage rate elements) for the airline mileage determined in (1) preceding. Multiply such rate by the Telephone Company's billing percentage factor and divide by 100 to obtain the Local Transport Channel Mileage element charges.

(4) For Special Access Service and NES FDDI Service, determine the rate (utilizing both the fixed and per mile Channel Mileage rate elements) for the airline mileage determined in (1) preceding using the Telephone Company's tariff. Multiply such rate by the Telephone Company's billing percentage factor and divide by 100 to obtain the Channel Mileage element charges.

(G) The interconnection points will be determined by the Exchange Telephone Companies involved. The billing percentage (BP) factor for the Telephone Company for the service between the two involved offices is listed in NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 4.

(H) If any changes are made in meet point billing arrangements as set forth in (B) through (E) preceding, the Telephone Company will give affected customers 30 days' notice.

\* Additional Local Transport rates and charges may apply as set forth in Section 6. following which are not subject to meet point billing regulations. (N)  
 (N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 3rd Revised Page 2-51.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605



ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(J) If any changes are made in meet point billing arrangements as set forth in (B) through (E) preceding, the Telephone Company will give affected customers 30 days' notice. (T) (x)  
 (M) (x)  
 (M) (x)

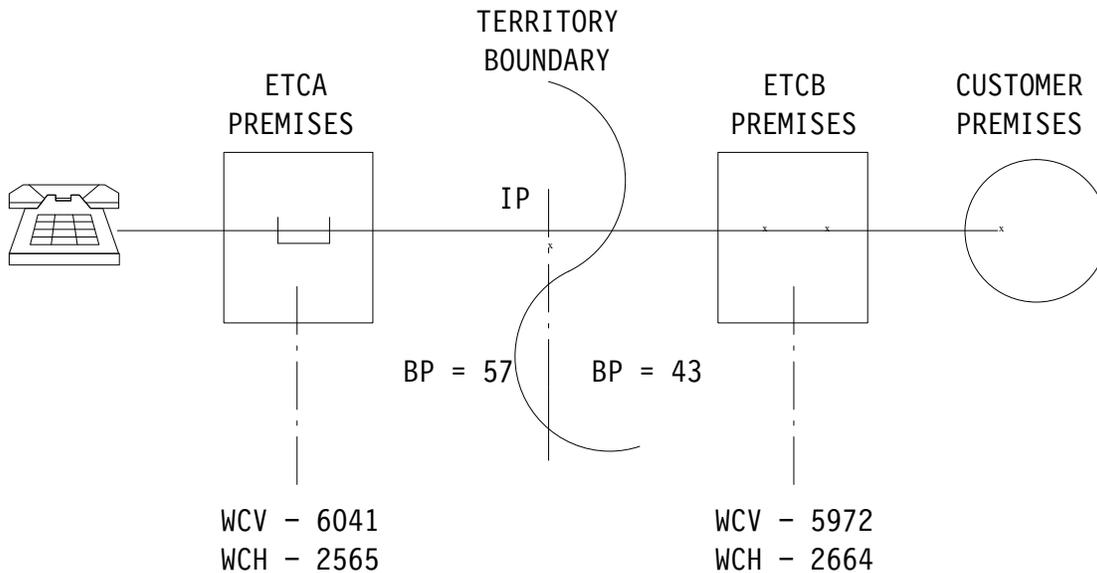
(K) Example - Switched Access (T) (x)

(1) Layout

- (a) Feature Group C Switched Access is ordered to End Office A.
- (b) End Office A is in operating territory of Exchange Telephone Company A.
- (c) Premises of ordering Customer is in operating territory of Exchange Telephone Company B.

Exchange Telephone Company A  
 (ETCA)  
Operating Territory

Exchange Telephone Company B  
 (ETCB)  
Operating Territory



(x) Issued on not less than 7 day's notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1141 of the Federal Communications Commission.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 2nd Revised Page 2-52.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 341)

Issued: October 20, 1994

Effective: October 27, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(K) (Cont'd)

(T) (x)

(2) Airline Mileages (Using NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 4.)

- ETCA premises to ETCB premises = 22.1, rounded = 23

(3) Local Transport Facility Charge for 9000 access minutes

- Assume ETCA Local Transport Facility per mile per access minute is \$0.000528

- Assume ETCA Billing Percentage (BP) is 57

- Assume ETCB Local Transport Facility per mile per access minute is \$0.000536

- Assume ETCB Billing Percentage (BP) is 43

- Formula:

$$\text{ETCA Local Transport Facility Charge} = \frac{\text{Access Min.} \times 23 \times \text{ETCA Local Transport Facility Rate} \times \text{ETCA BP}}{100}$$

-Calculation of Local Transport Facility Charge

$$\text{ETCA Local Transport Facility Charge} = 9000 \times 23 \times \$0.000528 \times \frac{57}{100} = \$62.30$$

$$\text{ETCB Local Transport Facility Charge} = 9000 \times 23 \times \$0.000536 \times \frac{43}{100} = \$47.71$$

(x) Issued on not less than 7 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1141 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 341)

Issued: October 20, 1994

Effective: October 27, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(K) (Cont'd)

(4) When Switched Access Service is ordered by a customer where the customer designated premises or Hub is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and neither the access tandem nor the end office is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory, the charge for the Switched Access Service Local Switching Installation nonrecurring charge which applies per line or trunk will be an amount equal to one half of the Local Switching Installation nonrecurring charge for each line or trunk provided to the end office or access tandem. All remaining nonrecurring charges for the local transport provided by the Telephone Company in its operating territory are applicable. (N)

When Directory Access Service is ordered by a customer where the customer designated premises is located in the Telephone Company's operating territory and the DA location is located in another Exchange Telephone Company's operating territory, the charge for the Directory Access Installation nonrecurring charge which applies per trunk will be an amount equal to one half of the Directory Access Installation nonrecurring charge for each trunk provided to the DA location. All remaining nonrecurring charges for the local transport provided by the Telephone Company in its operating territory are applicable. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 467)

Issued: August 4, 1997

Effective: August 19, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(K) (Cont'd)

(5) Local Transport Termination Charge for 9000 access minutes

- Assume ETCA rate for Local Transport Termination is \$0.0097 per access minute.

- Assume ETCB rate for Local Transport Termination is \$0.0131 per access minute.

- Formula:

$$\text{ETCA Local Transport Termination Charge} = \frac{\text{Access Minutes} \times \text{ETCA Rate}}{2}$$

- Calculation of Local Transport Termination Charge

$$\text{ETCA Local Transport Termination Charge} = 9000 \times \frac{\$.0097}{2} = \$43.65$$

$$\text{ETCB Local Transport Termination Charge} = 9000 \times \frac{\$.0131}{2} = \$58.95$$

(6) Transport Multiplexing Charge for 9000 access minutes (N)

- Assume ETCA rate for Transport Multiplexing is \$0.00020 per access minute. (N)

- Assume ETCB rate for Transport Multiplexing is \$0.00028 per access minute. (N)

- Formula: (N)

$$\text{ETCA Transport Multiplexing Charge} = \frac{\text{Access Minutes} \times \text{ETCA Rate}}{2} \quad (N)$$

- Calculation of Transport Multiplexing Charge (N)

$$\text{ETCA Transport Multiplexing Charge} = 9000 \times \frac{\$.00020}{2} = \$0.90 \quad (N)$$

$$\text{ETCB Transport Multiplexing Charge} = 9000 \times \frac{\$.00028}{2} = \$1.26 \quad (N)$$

(7) ETCA add \$62.30 Local Transport Facility Charge, \$43.65 Local Transport Termination Charge and \$0.90 Transport Multiplexing Charge for ETCA Local Transport Charge\* = \$106.85. (C)

ETCB add \$47.71 Local Transport Facility Charge, \$58.95 Local Transport Termination Charge and \$1.26 Transport Multiplexing Charge for ETCB Local Transport Charge\* = \$107.92. (C)

\* Additional Local Transport rates and charges may apply as set forth in Section 6. following which are not subject to meet point billing regulations. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.7 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services Where More Than One Exchange Telephone Company is Involved (Cont'd)

(L) If the Telephone Company acts as an intermediate, non-terminating local exchange carrier, Tandem Switched Transport Termination, Direct Trunked Transport Channel Mileage fixed rates and/or Special Access Channel Mileage fixed rates, as determined in (F) preceding, will not be applied to the meet point billing arrangement.

(M) When a Frame Relay Service Permanent Virtual Circuit is ordered within the New York-New Jersey Corridor and one end of the permanent virtual circuit is in the Telephone Company operating territory and the other end of the permanent virtual circuit is in another Exchange Telephone Company operating territory, either of the Exchange Telephone Companies may receive the order from the customer. In addition, the other Exchange Telephone Company must receive a copy of the order from the customer. One of the Exchange Telephone Companies will coordinate the order as mutually agreed upon by the Exchange Telephone Companies. All appropriate charges in each Exchange Telephone Company tariff are applicable. Charges may include, but are not limited to, charges for the logical channels required to create the permanent virtual circuit. (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

2.4.8 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Foreign Exchange Service in the New York-New Jersey Corridor

Foreign exchange service within the New York-New Jersey Corridor consists of Feature Group A or CSL BSA Switched Access Service in the operating territory of one Exchange Telephone Company and Corridor Service between the end office switch where the FGA or CSL BSA switching dial tone is provided and the customer premises in the operating territory of the other Exchange Telephone Company.

The Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the customer premises is located will accept the order for the foreign exchange service, notify the other Exchange Telephone Company of the order, and coordinate the provision of the service. Each Exchange Telephone Company will render a bill to the customer for the portion of the Corridor Service it provides. The rates and charges will be determined in the following manner:

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 411)

Issued: April 16, 1996

Effective: May 31, 1996

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.8 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Foreign Exchange Service in the New York-New Jersey Corridor (Cont'd)

- (A) The FGA or CSL BSA rates and charges of the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the end office switch providing the FGA or CSL BSA switching dial tone is located will apply.

The rates for Local Transport are applied as set forth in 6.7.1(E) following. In lieu of the mileage measurement as set forth in 6.7.11 following, the mileage to be used to determine the rates for the Local Transport Facility is as follows. For access minutes in the originating direction, the mileage is zero. Where measurement capability exists and end office specific usage data is available for access minutes in the terminating direction, the Local Transport Facility Mileage is calculated on the airline distance between the end office switch where the call carried by the Local Transport terminates and the end office switch providing the FGA or CSL BSA switching dial tone. The V&H coordinates method is used to determine this mileage. Where measurement capability does not exist and/or end office specific usage data is not available, for access minutes in the terminating direction, the mileage is zero.

(C)

(C)

- (B) For the associated Corridor Service, one Channel Termination will be charged at the rates and charges of the Exchange Telephone Company in whose operating territory the customer premises is located. The channel mileage will be the airline distance measured, using the V&H coordinates method, between the customer premises serving wire center and the end office switch where FGA or CSL BSA switching dial tone is provided. The rates are then apportioned using the method set forth in 2.4.7(F) preceding.

- (C) Optional Features and Functions or BSEs will be charged at the rates and charges of the Exchange Telephone Company that provides the element.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.9

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)

(D) (x)

(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 95-153 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective March 24, 1995 under Transmittal No. 337.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 7-68.16.4.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 368)

Issued: February 7, 1995

Effective: March 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.9

(C)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 2-68.16.4.

- (x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 95-153 of the Federal Communications Commission.
- (y) Material scheduled to become effective March 24, 1995 under Transmittal No. 337.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 368)

Issued: February 7, 1995

Effective: March 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.10 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Cragmere,  
New Jersey Foreign Exchange Service Provided  
to Suffern, New York Customers

(T)

The following offering is limited to customers of record on December 31, 1983, limited to the number of services provided as of that date. Moves in the same building and rearrangements will be permitted.

Cragmere, New Jersey foreign exchange service provided to Suffern, New York customers consists of Feature Group A or Lineside BSA Switched Access Service in the operating territory of New Jersey Bell Telephone Company and Special Access Service between the Cragmere, New Jersey end office switch where the FGA or Lineside BSA switching dial tone is provided and the customer premises in Suffern, New York in the operating territory of New York Telephone Company.

New York Telephone Company, in whose operating territory the customer premises is located, will accept the order for the foreign exchange service, notify the New Jersey Bell Telephone Company of the order, and coordinate the provision of the service. Each Exchange Telephone Company will render a bill to the customer for the portion of the foreign exchange service it provides. The rates and charges will be determined in the following manner:

- (A) The FGA or Lineside BSA rates and charges of New Jersey Bell Telephone Company, in whose operating territory the Cragmere, New Jersey end office switch providing the FGA or Lineside BSA switching dial tone is located, will apply.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

---

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: ~~November 25, 1994~~  
March 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.10 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Cragmere, New Jersey Foreign Exchange Service Provided to Suffern, New York Customers (Cont'd) (T)

- (B) For the associated Special Access Service, one Channel Termination will be charged at the rates and charges of New York Telephone Company, in whose operating territory the customer premises in Suffern, New York is located. The channel mileage will be the airline distance measured, using the V&H coordinates method, between the customer premises serving wire center in Suffern, New York and the Cragmere, New Jersey end office switch where FGA or Lineside BSA switching dial tone is provided. The rates are then apportioned using the method set forth in 2.4.7(F) preceding.
- (C) Optional Features and Functions will be charged at the rates and charges of the Exchange Telephone Company that provides the element.

2.4.11 Service Provisioning Warranty (T)(A) General

The Telephone Company assures that when a customer orders certain Access Service, as specified in (B) following, service will be installed and available for customer use no later than the Confirmed Due Date as defined in Section 2.6 following.

The failure of the Telephone Company to meet this Confirmed Due Date will result in the credit of all applicable nonrecurring charges for each Access Service associated with the missed commitment. All the nonrecurring charges for services subject to the Service Provisioning Warranty will be applied as a credit on the customer's first bill. The nonrecurring charges will be credited at the rate at which they are billed.

(B) Services Subject to the Service Provisioning Warranty

The following Access Services will be subject to the conditions of the Service Provisioning Warranty:

High Capacity 1.544 Mbps Service

High Capacity 44.736 Mbps Service (electrical)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

---

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: ~~November 25, 1994~~  
March 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.11 Service Provisioning Warranty (Cont'd)

(C) When a Credit Allowance Does Not Apply

A credit allowance under the Service Provisioning Warranty does not apply:

- (1) when failure to meet the Confirmed Due Date occurs because of conditions listed in Sections 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 preceding; or
- (2) when the customer requests an expedited order; or
- (3) due to customer actions, e.g., customer premises inaccessible, or customer changes its interface requirements, or customer not ready to accept service; or
- (4) when the customer requests installation at a non-standard premises or requires Special Construction as set forth in 5.1.3 following; or (C)
- (5) to Specialized Service or Arrangements as set forth in Section 12. following or Individual Case Basis tariff filings as set forth in Section 31.7.14 following; or (C)
- (6) when the Telephone Company is not the Access Service Coordination Exchange Carrier (ASC-EC), as set forth in 2.4.7 preceding, and the Confirmed Due Date is not met by the Exchange Company acting as the ASC-EC for its portion of the service (See diagram below); or

	<u>NTC ASC-EC</u>	<u>ANOTHER LEC ASC-EC</u>
NTC MISSES DATE	Refund applies	Refund applies
ANOTHER LEC MISSES DATE	Refund applies	Refund does not apply

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)

2.4.11 Service Provisioning Warranty (Cont'd)

(T)

(C) When a Credit Allowance Does Not Apply (Cont'd)

- (7) to Service Rearrangements and Moves within the same building as described in Sections 7.4.1(C)(3) and 7.4.5(A) following, respectively; or
- (8) when building facilities are not ready (includes space, cable support structures, building risers and entrance facilities to be provided by builder or owner or owner's subcontracted vendor); or
- (9) for termination beyond the Network Interface; or
- (10) when the delay is caused by work stoppages, civil disturbances, criminal actions; or by fire, flooding or other occurrences attributed to an Act of God; or

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

---

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: ~~November 25, 1994~~  
March 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.4 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances (Cont'd)2.4.11 Service Provisioning Warranty (Cont'd) (T)(C) When a Credit Allowance Does Not Apply

- (11) to the derived services of a multiplexed 1.544 Mbps Service or the derived switched services of a shared use High Capacity Service; or
- (12) when Special Access service is provided with NRS.

In addition, the Service Provisioning Warranty will not apply during a declared National Emergency. Priority installation of National Security Emergency Preparedness telecommunications service as described in Section 10.8.1(D) following shall take precedence.

2.4.12 Ordering, Rating and Billing of Access Services (T)  
When Radio Telephone Utility (RTU) Carrier Service  
and Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Inter-  
connections Are Involved

When Switched Access Service involves interstate traffic which originates or terminates at RTU Services, where the local transport is provided by the Telephone Company and the end user connection is provided by an RTU Carrier, the Telephone Company will provide its portion of the Switched Access Service in accordance with Section 6. following, subject to the following regulations. (B) following applies to interstate traffic which originates at TRS Interconnections.

- (A) For traffic which originates or terminates at RTU Interconnections, Carrier Common Line Service and Switched Access Service Local Switching rates and charges as specified in Sections 3.9 and 6.8 following respectively, will not apply.
- (B) For traffic which originates at TRS Equal Access Interconnections provided through an Access Tandem, Carrier Common Line Access Service, and Switched Access Service Local Switching rates and charges as specified in Sections 3.9 and 6.8 following, respectively, will not apply to that portion of the call from the serving wire center of the TRS Carrier to the serving wire center of the Interexchange Carrier. The mileage used to determine the Direct Trunked Transport Channel Mileage billed to the TRS Carrier and the Channel Mileage or Local Transport Facility mileage billed to the Interexchange Carrier is calculated as set forth in Section 6.7.11(I) following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: ~~November 25, 1994~~  
March 24, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.5 Connections2.5.1 General

Equipment and systems (i.e., terminal equipment, multiline terminating systems and communications systems) may be connected with Switched and Special Access Service furnished by the Telephone Company where such connection or interconnection is made in accordance with the provisions specified in Technical Reference Publication AS No. 1, ISSUE II Access Service, its associated Addendum, Technical Reference Publications as specified in 28.1 and 28.4 following; and 2.1 preceding.

2.5.2 Standard Access Service Connections

Access Services are provided by means of wire, fiber optics, radio or any other suitable technology or a combination thereof. Special Access Service connections are made directly or through a Telephone Company Hub where bridging, multiplexing or Network Reconfiguration Service functions are performed. These connections can either be analog or digital.

2.5.3 Expanded Interconnection - Fiber Optic

Fiber Optic Expanded Interconnection, available in either physical or virtual interconnection arrangements, provides a customer with space and associated requirements such as power and environmental conditioning within a Telephone Company serving wire center to locate certain fiber optic facilities and equipment, and a connection to certain Telephone Company provided services. (C)  
(C)

Expanded Interconnections will be provided subject to the regulations and rates and charges set forth in Section 28. following.

2.5.4 Expanded Interconnection - Microwave

Microwave Expanded Interconnection provides a customer with space and associated requirements such as power and environmental locate certain terrestrial point to point microwave facilities and equipment, and a connection to certain Telephone Company provided services.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.5 Connections (Cont'd)

2.5.4 Expanded Interconnection - Microwave (Cont'd)

Microwave facilities, equipment and support structures may be located in, on or above the exterior walls and roof of Telephone Company serving wire centers. Such interconnection must be made in accordance with the provisions specified in 2.1 preceding. These interconnections will be provided subject to the regulations and rates and charges set forth in Section 28. following.

2.6 Definitions

Certain terms used herein are defined as follows:

Access Code

The term "Access Code" denotes a uniform seven digit code that has the form 101XXXX or 950-XXXX and is assigned by the Telephone Company to an individual customer.

(C)  
(C)  
(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 506)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Access Concentrator (AC)

The term "Access Concentrator" denotes the network equipment which collects customer data information from many access lines, multiplexes the data onto trunks for delivery to the packet switch and vice versa. The access concentrator may improve the efficiency of a communications circuit by combining a number of low-speed inputs into a single, higher speed output.

Access Minutes

The term "Access Minutes" denotes that usage of exchange facilities in interstate or foreign service for the purpose of calculating chargeable usage. On the originating end of an interstate or foreign call, usage is measured from the time the originating end user's call is delivered by the Telephone Company to and acknowledged as received by the customer's facilities connected with the originating exchange. On the terminating end of an interstate or foreign call, usage is measured from the time the call is received by the end user in the terminating exchange. Timing of usage at both originating and terminating ends of an interstate or foreign call shall terminate when the calling or called party disconnects, whichever event is recognized first in the originating and terminating exchanges, as applicable.

Access Tandem

The term "Access Tandem" denotes a Telephone Company switching system that provides a concentration and distribution function for originating or terminating traffic between end offices and a customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement.

(C)  
(C)Action Control Point (ACP)

The term "Action Control Point" denotes a local Telephone Company switch which recognizes a call using VPATH service and processes it according to programmed information in the database for V PATH service for each specific network.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

---

Issued: April 2, 1998Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Answer/Disconnect Supervision

The term "Answer/Disconnect Supervision" denotes the transmission of the switch trunk equipment supervisory signal (off-hook or on-hook) to the customer's point of termination as an indication that the called party has answered or disconnected.

Asynchronous

The term "Asynchronous" denotes a form of communication whereby each data character is individually synchronized by means of start and stop elements.

Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)

The term "Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)" denotes a broadband, packet technology protocol in which digital traffic of all types (e.g., data, video, voice or image) is presented in fixed length cells and transported via logical channels.

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

ATM Forum

The term "ATM Forum" denotes an organization consisting primarily of equipment vendors, manufacturers and carriers with a goal of promoting ATM technology and services and assisting in providing inter-operability.

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

Attempt

The term "Attempt" denotes the point at which delivery of an end user communication to a customer Point of Termination results in the measurement of access minutes as set forth in Section 6.7.6 following.

Attendant Access

The term "Attendant Access" denotes a method of network controller access for Network Reconfiguration Service which provides customers with the ability to contact a Telephone Company attendant who performs a reconfiguration or management function at the customer's request.

Attenuation Distortion

The term "Attenuation Distortion" denotes the difference in loss at specified frequencies relative to the loss at 1004 Hz, unless otherwise specified.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Authorized Billing Agent

(N)

The term "Authorized Billing Agent" denotes a third party hired by a customer to perform billing and collection services for the customer.

(N)  
 (N)

Automatic Number Identification (ANI)

The term "Automatic Number Identification" denotes an optional feature or Basic Service Element that provides automatic transmission of a seven- or ten-digit number and information indicator (II) digits to the customer's premises for calls originating in the LATA for the purpose of identifying the calling station.

Balance (100 Type) Test Line

The term "Balance (100 Type) Test Line" denotes an arrangement in an end office which provides for balance and noise testing.

Bearer Capability

The term "Bearer Capability" denotes information generated by originating ISDN devices (i.e. DTE) for communicating with switches and other ISDN devices. This information allows for the determination of the type of call and the appropriate routing. Bearer capability information is carried in the User Service Information (USI) parameter of the SS7 Initial Address Message.

Billing Name and Address

(N)

The term "Billing Name and Address" denotes the name and address provided to the Telephone Company by each of its local exchange customers to which the Telephone Company directs bills for its services.

(N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

Bit

The term "Bit" denotes the smallest unit of information in the binary system of notation.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 224)

Issued: September 8, 1993

Effective: ~~October 23, 1993~~  
 November 17, 1993

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Bursty Traffic

The term "Bursty Traffic" denotes communications traffic characterized by short periods of high intensity separated by fairly long intervals of little or no utilization.

Business Day

The term "Business Day" denotes the time of day that a company is open for business. Generally, in the business community, this is 8:00 or 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 or 6:00 P.M., respectively, with an hour for lunch, Monday through Friday, resulting in a standard forty (40) hour work week. However, Business Day hours for the Telephone Company may vary based on company policy, union contract and location. To determine such hours for the Telephone Company, or a Telephone Company location, the Telephone Company should be contacted at the address shown on the Check Sheet.

Busy Hour Minutes of Capacity (BHMC)

The term "Busy Hour Minutes of Capacity (BHMC)" denotes the customer specified maximum amount of Switched Access Service and/or Directory Assistance Service access minutes the customer expects to be handled in an end office switch during any hour in an 8:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. period for the Switched Access Service Arrangement and/or Directory Assistance Service ordered. This customer furnished BHMC quantity is the input data the Telephone Company uses to determine the number of transmission paths for the Switched Access Service Arrangement and/or Directory Assistance Service ordered.

Cable Space

The term "Cable Space" denotes: (1) any passage or opening in, on, under, over or through the Serving Wire Center Cable Support structure required either to bring fire retardant fiber optic riser cable from a multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to the location where the riser cable and the feeder cable meet and are spliced, or, fire retardant cable or waveguide from a multiplexing node or transmitter/receiver space to an antenna; (2) the spaces between the splice and the conduit space; (3) the space between the multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement and the Telephone Company point of termination; (4) any other space required to bring other fire retardant communications cable or waveguide from one multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to another belonging to the same customer; and (5) the space between the multiplexing node and transmitter/receiver space belonging to the same customer. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 501)

Issued: May 22, 1998

Effective: June 6, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Call

(M)

The term "Call" denotes a customer attempt for which the complete address code (e.g., 0-, 911, or 10 digits) is provided to the serving dial tone office.

(M)

(M)

Call Request Packet

The term "Call Request Packet" denotes the first packet in each session which contains the call request information.

Carrier Or Common Carrier

See Interexchange Carrier.

CCS

The term "CCS" denotes a hundred call seconds, which is a standard unit of traffic load that is equal to 100 seconds of usage or capacity of a group of servers (e.g., trunks).

Central Office

The term "Central Office" denotes a local Telephone Company switching system where Telephone Exchange Service customer station loops are terminated for purposes of interconnection to each other and to trunks

Central Office Prefix

The term "Central Office Prefix" denotes the first three digits (NXX) of the seven digit telephone number assigned to a customer's Telephone Exchange Service when dialed on a local basis.

Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks Testing

The term "Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks Testing" denotes a type of testing which includes the capacity for measuring operational and transmission parameters.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 1st Revised Page 2-62.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 165)

---

Issued: February 16, 1993

Effective: ~~May 17, 1993~~  
June 15, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Channel(s)

The term "Channel(s)" denotes an electrical or photonic, in the case of fiber optic-based transmission systems, communications path between two or more points of termination.

Channel Service Unit

The term "Channel Service Unit" denotes equipment which performs one or more of the following functions: termination of a digital facility, regeneration of digital signals, detection and/or correction of signal format error, and remote loop back.

Channelize

The term "Channelize" denotes the process of multiplexing- demultiplexing wider bandwidth or higher speed channels into narrower band-width or lower speed channels.

C-Message Noise

The term "C-Message Noise" denotes the frequency weighted average noise within an idle voice channel. The frequency weighting, called C-message, is used to simulate the frequency characteristic of the 500-type telephone set and the hearing of the average subscriber.

C-Notched Noise

The term "C-Notched Noise" denotes the C-message frequency weighted noise on a voice channel with a holding tone, which is removed at the measuring end through a notch (very narrow band) filter.

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

Common Channel Signaling Access

The term "Common Channel Signaling Access" denotes the capability which allows customers access to the SS7 signaling network.

Common Line

The term "Common Line" denotes a line, trunk or other facility provided under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs of the Telephone Company, terminated on a central office switch. A common line-residence is a line or trunk provided under the residence regulations of the general and/or local exchange service tariffs. A common line-business is a line provided under the business regulations of the general and/or local exchange service tariffs.

(C)

Common Transport

The term "Common Transport" denotes the use of channels and equipment for transport by multiple customers.

Communications System

The term "Communications System" denotes channels and other facilities which are capable of communications between terminal equipment provided by other than the Telephone Company.

Conduit

The term "Conduit" denotes any reinforced passage or opening in, on, under, over or through the ground between the feeder route conduit system and cable cauld location capable of containing communications facilities required to bring customer-provided fiber optic feeder cable into the Telephone Company Serving Wire Center.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 443)

Issued: December 31, 1996

Effective: April 15, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Confirmed Due Date

The term "Confirmed Due Date" denotes the actual due date on the service order for which work activity is scheduled to be completed by the Telephone Company and for which the service will be ready for use by the customer. The due date is the standard interval date (as specified in 5.2.1(A)) or a negotiated date beyond the established interval date. The Confirmed Due Date is provided by the Telephone Company to the customer once the availability of Telephone Company facilities has been authorized.

Contiguous or Contiguous Data Speed

The term "Contiguous or Contiguous Data Speed" denotes the transmission rate at which the total bandwidth of adjacent (contiguous) channels is provided over a common interface at speeds of 128.0 kbps, 256.0 kbps, 384.0 kbps, 512.0 kbps or 768.0 kbps.

Contiguous Time Slots

The term "Contiguous Time Slots" denotes adjacent or sequential time periods within a common interface.

Corridor Logical Channel

The term "Corridor Logical Channel" denotes a communications path that allows for simultaneous transmission of sequenced data packets between Frame Relay networks in the New York-New Jersey Corridor.

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

Corridor Service

The term "Corridor Service" denotes those interstate interLATA services that the Telephone Company is allowed to provide in the New York - New Jersey Corridor under the exceptions to the MFJ Decree. The geographic Area which is included in the New York - New Jersey Corridor is as defined following in this section under New York - New Jersey Corridor.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 411)

Issued: April 16, 1996

Effective: May 31, 1996

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Customer(s)

The term "Customer(s)" denotes any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity or other entity which subscribes to the services offered under this tariff, including Interexchange Carriers (ICs) and End Users.

(C) (x)

Data Circuit-Terminating Equipment (DCE)

The term "Data Circuit-Terminating Equipment (DCE)" denotes Telephone Company network channel terminating equipment that interfaces with customer-provided Data Terminal Equipment.

Data Terminal Equipment (DTE)

The term "Data Terminal Equipment (DTE)" denotes customer provided equipment, either terminals or computers, that interfaces with a Packet Switching Access Service network or Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

Data Terminal Number (DTN)

The term "Data Terminal Number (DTN)" denotes numeric characters used to identify the origination or destination point of a call within a network. The DTN usually consists of ten digits.

(x) Issued on not less than 20 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 93-441 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 197.)

---

Issued: May 27, 1993

Effective: June 16, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Data Transmission (107 Type) Test Line

The term "Data Transmission (107 Type) Test Line" denotes an arrangement which provides for a connection to a signal source which provides test signals for one-way testing of data and voice transmission parameters.

Decibel

The term "Decibel" denotes a unit used to express relative difference in power, usually between acoustic or electric signals, equal to ten (10) times the common logarithm of the ratio of two signal powers.

Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Weighting

The term "Decibel Reference Noise C-Message weighting" denotes noise power measurements with C-Message weighting in decibels relative to a reference 1000 Hz tone of 90 dB below 1 milliwatt.

Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Referenced to 0

The term "Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Referenced to 0" denotes noise power in "Decibel Reference Noise C-Message Weighting" referred to or measured at a zero transmission level point.

Dedicated Transport

The term "Dedicated Transport" denotes the use of channels and equipment for transport by a single customer.

(S) (x)  
 (S) (x)  
 (S) (x)  
 (S) (x)  
 (C) (y)  
 (S) (x)

- (x) Material scheduled to become effective December 30, 1993 under Transmittal No. 221.
- (y) Issued on not less than 7 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 93-1211 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 263)

---

Issued: December 23, 1993 Effective: December 30, 1993

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Demarcation Point or Point of Demarcation

The term "Demarcation Point" or "Point of Demarcation" denotes the point of interconnection between Telephone Company communications facilities and the terminal equipment, protective apparatus or wiring at a customer's premises. The demarcation point or point of demarcation is located as required by Section 68.3 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations.

For purposes of Expanded Interconnection, the demarcation point is the point of interconnection between the customer's multiplexing node and the Telephone Company point of termination.

For purposes of virtual collocation, the demarcation point is known as manhole zero. From this manhole into the central office, the Telephone Company shall assume ownership of and maintain the fiber. From this manhole toward the customer's location, the fiber remains the customer's responsibility, with the customer performing all servicing and maintaining full ownership.

Detail Billing

The term "Detail Billing" denotes the listing of each message and/or rate element for which charges to a customer are due on a bill prepared by the Telephone Company.

Digital Cross-Connect System

The term "Digital Cross-Connect System" denotes an electronic switching node that enables circuits to be cross-connected.

Direct Trunked Transport

The term "Direct Trunked Transport" denotes transport of Switched Access Service, over facilities dedicated to the use of a Customer either between the serving wire center and the end office, between the serving wire center and the access tandem, or between two customer designated Telephone Company offices. (C)  
(C)

Directory Assistance (Interstate)

The term "Directory Assistance" denotes the provision of telephone numbers by a Telephone Company operator when the operator location is accessed by a customer premises by sending the appropriate signals, i.e., off-hook, 555-1212 or NPA + 555-1212.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Directory Assistance Location (Interstate)

The term "Directory Assistance Location" denotes a Telephone Company office where Telephone Company equipment first receives the Directory Assistance call from a customer's premises and selects the first operator position to respond to the Directory Assistance call.

Dual Tone Multifrequency Address Signaling

The term "Dual Tone Multifrequency Address Signaling" denotes a type of signaling that is an optional feature of Switched Access Feature Group A or CSL BSA. It may be utilized when Feature Group A or CSL BSA is being used in the terminating direction (from the point of termination with the customer to the local exchange end office). An office arranged for Dual Tone Multifrequency Signaling would expect to receive address signals from the customer in the form of Dual Tone Multifrequency signals.

Echo Control

The term "Echo Control" denotes the control of reflected signals in a telephone transmission path.

Echo Path Loss

The term "Echo Path Loss" denotes the measure of reflected signal at a 4-wire point of interface without regard to the send and receive Transmission Level Point.

Echo Return Loss

The term "Echo Return Loss" denotes a frequency weighted measure of return loss over the middle of the voiceband (approximately 500 to 2500 Hz), where talker echo is most annoying.

Effective Bandwidth

The term "Effective Bandwidth" denotes an approximate measure of network resource utilization for an ATM logical channel. The effective bandwidth is based on the maximum burst size, sustainable cell rate and/or peak cell rate values specified for that ATM logical channel.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 4th Revised Page 2-69.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Effective 2-Wire

The term "Effective 2-Wire" denotes a condition which permits the simultaneous transmission in both directions over a channel, but it is not possible to insure independent information transmission in both directions. Effective 2-wire channels may be terminated with 2-wire or 4-wire interfaces.

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

Effective 4-Wire

The term "Effective 4-Wire" denotes a condition which permits the simultaneous independent transmission of information in both directions over a channel. The method of implementing effective 4-wire transmission is at the discretion of the Telephone Company (physical, time domain, frequency-domain separation or echo cancellation techniques). Effective 4-wire channels may be terminated with a 2-wire interface at the customer's premises. However, when terminated 2-wire, simultaneous independent transmission cannot be supported because the two wire interface combines the transmission paths into a single path.

800 Data Base Access Query

The term "800 Data Base Access Query" denotes a database lookup which returns a valid customer identification code.

800 Data Base Access Service

The term "800 Data Base Access Service" denotes a service which uses a data base system to identify 800 access customers on a 10-digit basis. For purposes of administering the rules and regulations set forth in this tariff regarding the provision of 800 Database Access, except where otherwise specified, the term 800 Database Access Service shall include the following NPAs: 888, 877, 866, 855, 844, 833, and 822 as they become available to the industry.

800 Service Management System (800 SMS)

The term "800 Service Management System" (800 SMS) denotes the main operations support system used to create and update 800 Service records in the national 800 data base.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 2nd Revised Page 2-68.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)800 Service Provider

The term "800 Service Provider" denotes a telecommunications company, including Exchange Carriers and Interexchange Carriers, or a reseller of exchange or interexchange services that offers 800 Service to end users.

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

End Office Switch

The term "End Office Switch" denotes a local Telephone Company switching system where Telephone Exchange Service customer station loops are terminated for purposes of interconnection to trunks. Included are Remote Switching Modules and Remote Switching Systems served by a host office in a different wire center.

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

End User

The term "End User" denotes any customer of an interstate or foreign telecommunications service that is not a carrier, except that a carrier other than a telephone company shall be deemed to be an "end user" when such carrier uses a telecommunications service for administrative purposes and a person or entity that offers telecommunications services exclusively as a reseller shall be deemed to be an "end user" if all resale transmissions offered by such reseller originate on the premises of such reseller.

Entrance Facility

The term "Entrance Facility" denotes transport from the customer designated premises to the serving wire center of the customer premises or to an alternate wire center negotiated with the Telephone Company.

Entry Switch

See First Point of Switching.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 1st Revised Page 2-69.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 402)

Issued: January 16, 1996

Effective: March 1, 1996

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Envelope Delay Distortion

The term "Envelope Delay Distortion" denotes a measure of the linearity of the phase versus frequency of a channel.

Equal Level Echo Path Loss

The term "Equal Level Echo Path Loss" (ELEPL) denotes the measure of Echo Path Loss (EPL) at a 4-wire interface which is corrected by the difference between the send and receive Transmission Level Point (TLP) [ELEPL = EPL - TLP (send) + TLP (receive)].

Exchange

The term "Exchange" denotes a unit generally smaller than a Local Access and Transport Area, established by the Telephone Company for the administration of communications service in a specified area which usually embraces a city, town or village and its environs. It consists of one or more central offices together with the associated facilities used in furnishing communications service within that area. One or more designated exchanges comprise a given Local Access and Transport Area.

Exit Message

The term "Exit Message" denotes a SS7 message sent to an end office by the Telephone Company's tandem switch to mark the Carrier Connect Time when the Telephone Company's tandem switch sends an Initial Address Message to an Interexchange Customer.

Expanded Interconnection

The term "Expanded Interconnection" denotes space within or upon a serving wire center and a connection within the Telephone Company serving wire center between Telephone Company provided High Capacity Special Access Services and customer-provided fiber optic or microwave facilities and transmission equipment.

(C)

(C)

(C)

(M)

(C)

(C)

Expected Measured Loss

The term "Expected Measured Loss" denotes a calculated loss which specifies the end-to-end 1004-Hz loss on a terminated test connection between two readily accessible manual or remote test points. It is the sum of the inserted connection loss and test access loss including any test pads.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 2nd Revised Page 2-73.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 165)

Issued: February 16, 1993

Effective: ~~May 17, 1993~~  
June 15, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Facilities

(N) (x)

The term "Facilities" denotes telecommunications cables and equipment owned and utilized by the Telephone Company in the provision of service.

(N) (x)

(N) (x)

(N) (x)

For Expanded Interconnection, the term "Facilities" denotes telecommunications cables and equipment owned/leased and used solely by the customer in connection with its multiplexing node.

(N) (x)

(N) (x)

(N) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 20 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 93-441 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 197)

---

Issued: May 27, 1993

Effective: June 16, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Field Identifier

The term "Field Identifier" denotes two to four characters that are used on service orders to convey specific instructions. Field Identifiers may or may not have associated data. Selected Field Identifiers are used in Telephone Company billing systems to generate nonrecurring charges.

First Come - First Served

The term "First Come - First Served" denotes a procedure followed when the first service order received will be the first service order processed. An order is considered to be received when the Telephone Company has complete and accurate information, as required for the services ordered under other sections of this tariff, to accept and process the order.

First Point of Switching

The term "First Point of Switching" denotes the first Telephone Company location at which switching occurs on the terminating path of a call proceeding from the customer's premises to the terminating end office and, at the same time, the last Telephone Company location at which switching occurs on the originating path of a call proceeding from the originating end office to the customer's premises.

Flexible Automatic Number Identification (Flexible ANI)

The term "Flexible Automatic Number Identification" denotes an optional feature or Basic Service Element that provides additional values for the information indicator digits available with the ANI feature on originating calls. These additional digits identify the type of line that is originating the call for billing, screening and routing purposes.

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

Frequency Shift

The term "Frequency Shift" denotes the change in the frequency of a tone as it is transmitted over a channel.

(x) Issued on not less than 1 day's notice under authority of Special Permission No. 97-209 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective July 1, 1997 under Transmittal No. 456.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 462)

---

Issued: June 30, 1997 Effective: July 1, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd) (N) (x)
- 2.6 Definitions (Cont'd) (N) (x)
- Geographically Averaged Rate (GAR) (N) (x)
- The term "Geographically Averaged Rate" denotes a situation in which the rates and charges for a service offering, for which there is no demand, are developed based upon the average rate for more than one study area. Upon receipt of a request for service, the current geographically averaged rates will be redeveloped to include the new study area. (N) (x)
- For example, study areas A, B, and C have been geographically averaged. Geographically averaged rates for A and B were developed based upon the aggregate revenue and demand, while area C, marked GAR, has no current demand. Should C receive a request for service, the current geographically averaged rates will be redeveloped to include C's revenue and demand. The redeveloped rates and charges will now be applicable to customers in A, B and C. (N) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 31 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 91-1087 of the Federal Communications Commission.

---

Issued: December 13, 1991

Effective: January 13, 1992

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Grandfathered

The term "Grandfathered" denotes Terminal Equipment, Multiline Terminating Systems and Protective Circuitry directly connected to the facilities utilized to provide services under the provisions of this tariff, and which are considered grandfathered under Part 68 of the F.C.C.'s Rules and Regulations.

Grooming

The term "Grooming" denotes a function which connects up to 24 NES DSO channels to a single NES DS1 channel or a single 1.544 Mbps High Capacity Service at a NES Hub; one or more NES Fractional DS1 channels, not to exceed a combined bit rate of the 1.544 Mbps of bandwidth provided with the NES DS1 channel, to a single NES DS1 channel at a NES Hub; or up to 28 channels (i.e., NES DS1, 1.544 Mbps or a combination of NES DS1 and 1.544 Mbps) to or from a single NES DS3 channel at a NES Hub.

Host Customer

The term "Host Customer" denotes a customer who authorizes a Service User to connect a Special Access, Switched Access or Common Channel Signaling Access service(s) to its multiplexed High Capacity or NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Services or its groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service under the terms and conditions specified in this tariff for a Shared Billing Arrangement.

(C)  
(C)Host Office

The term "Host Office" denotes an electronic switching system which provides call processing capabilities for one or more Remote Switching Modules or Remote Switching Systems.

Host Processor

The term "Host Processor" denotes a centrally located Telephone Company device which controls the flow of information (i.e., change of status) to or from a designated monitoring location.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 340)

---

Issued: October 19, 1994

Effective: December 3, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Immediately Available Funds

The term "Immediately Available Funds" denotes a corporate or personal check drawn on a bank account and funds which are available for use by the receiving party on the same day on which they are received and include U.S. Federal Reserve bank wire transfers, U.S. Federal Reserve notes (paper cash), U.S. coins and U.S. Postal Money Orders.

(C)

Impedance Balance

The term "Impedance Balance" denotes the method of expressing Echo Return Loss and Singing Return Loss at a 4-wire interface whereby the gains and/or loss of the 4 wire portion of the transmission path, including the hybrid, are not included in the specification.

Impulse Noise

The term "Impulse Noise" denotes any momentary occurrence of the noise on a channel over a specified level threshold. It is evaluated by counting the number of occurrences which exceed the threshold.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 476)

Issued: December 12, 1997

Effective: December 27, 1997

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Individual Case Basis

The term "Individual Case Basis" denotes a condition in which the regulations, if applicable, rates and charges for an offering under the provisions of this tariff are developed based on the circumstances in each case.

Initial Address Message

The term "Initial Address Message" denotes a SS7 message sent in the forward direction to initiate trunk set up with the busying of an outgoing trunk which carries the information about that trunk along with other information relating to the routing and handling of the call to the next switch.

Inserted Connection Loss

The term "Inserted Connection Loss" denotes the 1004 Hz power difference (in dB) between the maximum power available at the originating end and the actual power reaching the terminating end through the inserted connection.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)

The term "Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)" denotes a network which uses digital technology to support integrated voice and data services through standard interfaces.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Service

The term "Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Service" denotes a Telephone Company exchange service which provides a 1.544 Mbps digital path between ISDN compatible customer premises equipment and an ISDN equipped Telephone Company central office. ISDN Primary Service permits incoming dialed calls from the network to reach a specific station line of a PBX or other customer premises equipment without the assistance of an attendant.

(N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 456)

---

Issued: June 16, 1997 Effective: July 1, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Interexchange Carrier (IC) or Interexchange Common Carrier

The terms "Interexchange Carrier" (IC) or "Interexchange Common Carrier" denotes any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, governmental entity or corporation engaged for hire in interstate or foreign communication by wire or radio, between two or more exchanges.

Intermediate Hub

The term "Intermediate Hub" denotes a wire center, that provides multiplexing, which can serve itself and one or more wire centers within the LATA. In an Intermediate Hub (wire center), a DS3 or DS1 facility can be multiplexed and the individual Switched Access channels terminated at customer designated end office or access tandem switches within the local serving area of that wire center. The individual Special Access channels are terminated at customer designated premises located within the local serving area of that wire center. Individual Special Access channels can be extended through any designated wire center(s) subtending the Intermediate Hub within the LATA to terminate at customer designated premises located within the local serving area of each wire center.

Intermodulation Distortion

The term "Intermodulation Distortion" denotes a measure of the nonlinearity of a channel. It is measured using four tones, and evaluating the ratios (in dB) of the transmitted composite four-tone signal power to the second-order products of the tones (R2), and the third-order products of the tones (R3).

Internetwork Carrier

The term "Internetwork Carrier" denotes any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, government entity or corporation engaged for hire in transport of packet data between packet networks.

(Z)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Interstate Communications

The term "Interstate Communications" denotes both interstate and foreign communications.

IntraLATA Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier (ILP PIC)

(N)

The term "IntraLATA Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier" (ILP PIC) denotes the carrier selected by an Exchange Service customer residing in the state of New York as the presubscribed carrier of that customer's intraLATA Region to Region calls (downstate) and intraLATA Toll calls (upstate).

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

Intrastate Communications

The term "Intrastate Communications" denotes any communications within a state subject to oversight by a state regulatory commission as provided by the laws of the state involved.

Intrastate Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier (ISP PIC)

(N)

The term "Intrastate Presubscription Primary Interexchange Carrier" (ISP PIC) denotes the carrier selected by an Exchange Service customer residing in the state of Connecticut (Byram and Greenwich) as the presubscribed carrier of that customer's intrastate toll calls.

(N)

(N)

(N)

(N)

Kilopacket

The term "Kilopacket" denotes one thousand packets.

LAPD Protocol

The term "LAPD Protocol" denotes an international protocol, Link Access Procedure-D, that defines the interface between the customer's equipment and packet network Data Terminating Equipment (DTE) and between packet networks. LAPD Protocol is also a reference to the section of the published international recommendations established by the Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT).

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 2-74.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 429)

---

Issued: August 27, 1996

Effective: October 1, 1996

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Legal Holiday

(M)

The term "Legal Holiday" denotes days other than Saturday or Sunday on which the Telephone Company is normally closed. These include New Year's Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and a day when Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day or Columbus Day is legally observed and other locally observed holidays when the Telephone Company is closed.

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

(M)

Line

(M)

The term "Line" denotes a single electrical path between a Telephone Company wire center and a point at the customer's premises. The electrical path of a line has a transmission capability in the frequency range of 300 to 3000 Hz.

(M)

(M)

(M)

Line-Side Connection

(M)

The term "Line-Side Connection" denotes a connection of a transmission path to the line side of a local exchange switching system.

(M)

(M)

Regulations on this page formerly appeared on 3rd Revised Page 2-74.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 429)

---

Issued: August 27, 1996

Effective: October 1, 1996

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Local Access and Transport Area

The term "Local Access and Transport Area" denotes a geographic area established for the provision and administration of communications service. It encompasses one or more designated exchanges, which are grouped to serve common social, economic and other purposes.

Local Calling Area

The term "Local Calling Area" denotes a geographical area, as defined in the Telephone Company's Local and/or General Exchange Service tariff, in which an end user (Telephone Exchange Service subscriber) may complete a call without incurring MTS charges.

Local Exchange Carrier

The term "Local Exchange Carrier" denotes any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, governmental entity or corporation, which is subject to oversight by a state regulatory commission, and is engaged for hire in providing local exchange service under tariff within the operating territory of the Telephone Company.

Local Tandem Switch

The term "Local Tandem Switch" denotes a local Telephone Company switching unit by which local or access telephonic communications are switched to and from an End Office Switch.

Logical Channel

The term "Logical Channel" denotes a communications path that allows simultaneous transmission of sequenced data packets or cells through the network. (C)

Loop Around Test Line

The term "Loop Around Test Line" denotes an arrangement utilizing a Telephone Company central office to provide a means to make certain two-way transmission tests on a manual basis. This arrangement has two central office terminations, each reached by means of separate telephone numbers and does not require any specific customer premises equipment. Equipment subject to this test arrangement is at the discretion of the customer.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

---

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Loss Deviation

The term "Loss Deviation" denotes the variation of the actual loss from the designed value.

Major Fraction Thereof

The term "Major Fraction Thereof" is any period of time in excess of 1/2 of the stated amount of time. As an example, in considering a period of 24 hours, a major fraction thereof would be any period of time in excess of 12 hours exactly. Therefore, if a given service is interrupted for a period of thirty-six hours and fifteen minutes, the customer would be given a credit allowance for two twenty-four hour periods for a total of forty-eight hours.

Maritime Radio Common Carriers (MRCCs)

The term "Maritime Radio Common Carriers (MRCCs)" denotes carriers which are regulated under Part 81 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations.

Maximum Burst Size (MBS)

The term "Maximum Burst Size (MBS)" denotes the maximum number of consecutive ATM cells which can enter the NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service from a single logical channel.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Message

The term "Message" denotes a "call" as defined preceding.

Milliwatt (102 Type) Test Line

The term "Milliwatt (102 Type) Test Line" denotes an arrangement in an end office which provides a 1004 Hz tone at 0 dBm0 for one-way transmission measurements towards the customer's premises from the Telephone Company end office.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Minimum Divergence Access Service

The term "Minimum Divergence Access Service" denotes a network arrangement available in specified end-offices whereby Interexchange Carrier traffic is routed to an access tandem which will access a database to determine the end user's Primary Interexchange Carrier. Although not required by the Federal Communications Commission's Allocation Plan, end user presubscription, as set forth in 13.3.3 following, will be provided. A uniform 101XXXX access code will not be available in end offices where Minimum Divergence Access Service is provided.

(C)  
(C)Modification of Final Judgement (MFJ)

The term "Modification of Final Judgement" (MFJ) denotes the consent decree approved by the U.S. District Court in United States v. Western Electric and A.T.&T., 552 F. Supp. 171 (D.D.C.) 1982.

Multiline Business End User

The term "Multiline Business End User" denotes an end user who is provided more than one Telephone Company local exchange service used for business purposes or at a business location, with the exception of services provided at educational institutions used exclusively for residential purposes or an End User who is provided with Public Telephone Service. Multiline Business End Users are subject to the End User Common Line - Multiline Business Subscriber Rates as set forth in 31.4 following.

Multiplexing Node

The term "Multiplexing Node" denotes a location in the Telephone Company serving wire center in which an Expanded Interconnection customer may locate certain multiplexing transmission equipment served by a customer's fiber optic cable or microwave facilities as specified in Section 28. following.

NES Extension Hub

The term "NES Extension Hub" denotes a serving wire center suitably equipped with integrated interoffice fiber facilities capable of connecting NYNEX Enterprise Services to Voice Grade, DIGIPATH digital service II (DDS II) or High Capacity Services.

NES Hub

The term "NES Hub" denotes a wire center in which NYNEX Enterprise Services grooming or NES functions are performed.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 506)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

NES Fractional DS1

The term "NES Fractional DS1" denotes a digital channel provided over the bandwidth of adjacent (contiguous) channels through a common interface at transmission rates of 128.0, 256.0, 384.0, 512.0 and 768.0 kbps.

NESPNS Customer Surveillance Point

The term "NESPNS Customer Surveillance Point" denotes a wire center through which surveillance information is accessible to a customer for its Telephone Company provided NESPNS network elements.

Network Access Ports

The term "Network Access Ports" denotes the circuit termination points on the digital cross-connect system devices associated with NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service.

Network Address

The term "Network Address" denotes numeric characters used to identify the origination or destination point of each virtual circuit within a packet or cell network. The term Network Address is synonymous with Data Terminal Number. (C)

Network Control Signaling

The term "Network Control Signaling" denotes the transmission of signals used in the telecommunications system which perform functions such as supervision (control, status, and charge signals), address signaling (e.g., dialing), calling and called number identifications, rate of flow, service selection error control and audible tone signals (call progress signals indicating re-order or busy conditions, alerting, coin denominations, coin collect and coin return tones) to control the operation of the telecommunications system.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

---

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Network Controller

The term "Network Controller" denotes the central computer system used with NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service to control the reconfiguration of customer private line networks provisioned through digital cross-connect system devices.

(C)

Network Controller Access

The term "Network Controller Access" denotes a method for the customer to access the centrally located network controller which provides customers with the management and control functions for NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service.

(C)

New York - New Jersey Corridor

The term "New York - New Jersey Corridor" denotes a geographic area which includes part of the New York Metropolitan LATA and of the North New Jersey LATA. The area covered, defined by the names of New York City Zones and the New Jersey rate centers, follows:

New York - LATA New York Metropolitan NPA 212 and NPA 718

NPA 212

New York City

City Zones:

- Zone 1
- Zone 2
- Zone 3
- Zone 4
- Zone 5

NPA 718

New York City

City Zones:

- Zone 6
- Zone 7
- Zone 8
- Zone 9
- Zone 10
- Zone 11
- Zone 12
- Zone 13
- Zone 14
- Zone 15

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 473)

Issued: September 25, 1997

Effective: October 10, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)New York - New Jersey Corridor (Cont'd)

New Jersey - LATA <u>North Jersey</u> NPA <u>201</u> , NPA <u>732</u> , NPA <u>908</u> and NPA <u>973</u>				(C)
<u>NPA 201</u>	<u>NPA 732</u>	<u>NPA 908</u>	<u>NPA 973</u>	(C)
Bayonne	Rahway	Cranford	Belleville	(C)
Cliffside		Elizabeth	Bloomfield	(C)
Closter		Fanwood	Butler	(C)
Cragmere		Linden	Caldwell	(C)
Dumont		Plainfield	Erskine Lakes	(C)
Englewood		Roselle	Hawthorne	(C)
Fair Lawn		Summit	Little Falls	(C)
Hackensack		Unionville	Livingston	(C)
Hasbrouck		(Union Co.)	Millburn	(C)
Heights		Westfield	Mountain View	(C)
Jersey City			Newark	(C)
Kearny			Newfoundland	(C)
Leonia			Nutley	(C)
Oakland			Orange	(C)
Oradell			Passaic	(C)
Park Ridge			Paterson	(C)
Ramsey			Pompton Lakes	(C)
Ridgewood			South Orange	(C)
Rutherford			Verona	(C)
Teaneck			West Milford	(C)
Union City				
Westwood				
Wyckoff				

Noncontiguous Time Slots

The term "Noncontiguous Time Slots" denotes time slots within a common interface that are not adjacent or sequential however the channel assignment order is maintained.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 468)

---

Issued: August 6, 1997

Effective: August 21, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Non-Standard Premises

(N)

The term "Non-Standard Premises" denotes a free-standing structure, e.g., a billboard or communication, electrical or water tower, which is used for an antenna site. See also Premises.

(N)

(N)

(N)

Nonsynchronous Test Line

The term "Nonsynchronous Test Line" denotes an arrangement in step-by-step end offices which provides operational tests which are not as complete as those provided by the synchronous test lines, but can be made more rapidly.

North American Numbering Plan

The term "North American Numbering Plan" denotes a three-digit area (Numbering Plan Area) code and a seven-digit telephone number made up of a three-digit Central Office code plus a four-digit station number.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

Octet

The term "Octet" denotes a continuous sequence of eight binary digits of information.

Off-hook

The term "Off-hook" denotes the active condition of Switched Access or a Telephone Exchange Service line.

On-hook

The term "On-hook" denotes the idle condition of Switched Access or a Telephone Exchange Service line.

Open Circuit Test Line

The term "Open Circuit Test Line" denotes an arrangement in an end office which provides an ac open circuit termination of a trunk or line by means of an inductor of several Henries.

Operator Services Provider

The term "Operator Services Provider" denotes the interstate provider of operator services to which an end user placing an operator assisted call is connected when the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier designates a provider of operator services to handle its operator traffic.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 443)

Issued: December 31, 1996

Effective: April 15, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Optical Line Terminating Multiplexing (OLTM)

The term "Optical Line Terminating Multiplexing (OLTM)" denotes an arrangement that converts a 135 Mbps or 560 Mbps channel capacity to three or twelve 44.736 Mbps channels, respectively, using digital time division multiplexing. In the New York Telephone Company operating territory, this arrangement may also convert a 405 Mbps channel capacity to nine 44.736 Mbps channels using digital time division multiplexing.

Originating Direction

The term "Originating Direction" denotes the use of Switched Access Service for the origination of calls from an end user premises to a customer premises.

Originating Point Code

The term "Originating Point Code" denotes the SS7 address of the originating Service Switching Point of the customer.

Oversubscription

The term "Oversubscription" denotes a condition where the sum of the effective bandwidth of the ATM CRS logical channels on an ATM CRS User Network Interface is greater than the actual bandwidth of the ATM CRS User Network Interface. (N)  
(N)  
(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Packet

The term "Packet" denotes a continuous sequence of information, usually in binary form, which is switched through a packet network as an integral unit. A packet may include customer data, transmission or routing information and error control information.

Packet Switch

The term "Packet Switch" denotes the component of the packet switching network which performs the routing and switching functions.

Payphone Service Provider

The term "Payphone Service Provider" denotes an End User who subscribes to Public Telephone Service under the Telephone Company's general and/or local exchange service tariffs.

Peak Cell Rate (PCR)

The term "Peak Cell Rate (PCR)" denotes the maximum cell rate at which a burst can be transmitted over ATM CRS between the locations involved.

(N)

(N)

(N)

Permanent Virtual Circuit

The term "Permanent Virtual Circuit" denotes a circuit which is the electronic equivalent of a private line between two destination network addresses.

Phase Jitter

The term "Phase Jitter" denotes the unwanted phase variations of a signal.

Point Code

The term "Point Code" denotes a nine digit numeric identifier that uniquely identifies a customer's SS7 capable switch.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

---

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Point of Termination

See Demarcation Point or Point of Demarcation.

Port Connection

The term "Port Connection" denotes a communications interface provided by the Telephone Company through which the customer or an authorized user is connected to the network.

Premises

The term "Premises" denotes a building, or a portion of a building in a multitenant building, or buildings on continuous property (except Railroad Right-of-Way, etc.) not separated by a public highway. See also Non-Standard Premises.

(C)  
(C)

Prepaid Calling Service Access

The term "Prepaid Calling Service Access" denotes a Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 originating switched access service that enables customers to receive originating interLATA, interstate or international sent-paid traffic when the customer is selected by end users placing calls using a Prepaid Calling Service card.

Prepaid Calling Service Card

The term "Prepaid Calling Service Card" denotes a card available to end user customers in varying dollar denomination values that can be used in conjunction with Prepaid Calling Service Access to place prepaid interLATA, interstate or international sent-paid calls.

Prime Service Vendor

The term "Prime Service Vendor" denotes the status of the Telephone Company when contracting directly with the TSP customer.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

---

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Protocol

The term "Protocol" denotes a set of rules and procedures that permit the orderly exchange of information within and across a network.

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

Public Telephone Service

The term "Public Telephone Service" denotes a Public Access Smartline or Public Access Line which is provided under the Telephone Company's general and/or local exchange service tariff.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Query

The term "Query" denotes a database lookup which returns a valid customer identification code.

Radio Common Carriers (RCCs)

The term "Radio Common Carriers (RCCs)" denotes carriers which are regulated under Part 22 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations.

Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU)

The term "Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU)" denotes carriers (RCCs and Cellular Carriers) which are regulated under Part 22 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations for use of spectrum.

Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU) Interconnection

The term "Radio Telephone Utilities (RTU) Interconnection" denotes the arrangement by which the RTU interconnects with the Telephone Company. RTU Interconnections are provided from a Telephone Company End Office to an RTU Carrier or from a Telephone Company Access Tandem directly to an RTU Carrier. When service is provided from the Access Tandem, the Telephone Company does not provide end office local switching functions.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 443)

Issued: December 31, 1996

Effective: April 15, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Registered Equipment

The term "Registered Equipment" denotes the customer's premises equipment which complies with and has been approved within the Registration Provisions of Part 68 of the F.C.C.'s Rules and Regulations.

Remote Node

The term "Remote Node" denotes a Telephone Company building in which Remote Switching Modules and/or Remote Switching Systems are located.

Remote Switching Modules and/or Remote Switching Systems

The term "Remote Switching Modules and/or Remote Switching Systems" denotes small, remotely controlled electronic end office switches which obtain their call processing capability from an ESS or digital type Host Office. The Remote Switching Modules and/or Remote Switching Systems cannot accommodate direct trunks to a customer.

Reseller

The term "Reseller" denotes a customer which purchases telecommunications services from the Telephone Company for resale as telecommunications services to its own customers.

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 436)

Issued: November 27, 1996

Effective: December 21, 1996

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Return Loss

The term "Return Loss" denotes a measure of the similarity between the two impedances at the junction of two transmission paths. The higher the return loss, the higher the similarity.

Roof Space

The term "Roof Space" denotes an area on the roof or in the vicinity of the roof of a Telephone Company serving wire center used to install, maintain and operate an antenna, and required support structures.

Service Control Point

The term "Service Control Point" denotes the SS7 node where Telephone Company databases (e.g. LIDB) reside.

Service Switching Point

The term "Service Switching Point" denotes a signaling point that has the capability of initiating database queries.

Service User

The term "Service User" denotes a customer who connects a Special Access, Switched Access or Common Channel Signaling Access service(s) to the multiplexed High Capacity or NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Services or groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service of a Host Customer under the terms and conditions specified in this tariff for a Shared Billing Arrangement. (C)

Seven Digit Manual Test Line

The term "Seven Digit Manual Test Line" denotes an arrangement which allows the customer to select balance, milliwatt and synchronous test lines by manually dialing a seven digit number over the associated access connection.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 340)

---

Issued: October 19, 1994

Effective: December 3, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Shared Billing Arrangement

The term "Shared Billing Arrangement" denotes a service arrangement whereby a Service User may connect a Special Access, Switched Access or Common Channel Signaling Access service(s) to a Host Customer's multiplexed High Capacity or NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service or groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service, and the Telephone Company will undertake to maintain separate customer records and billing.

(T)  
(C)

Short Circuit Test Line

The term "Short Circuit Test Line" denotes an arrangement in an end office which provides for an ac short circuit termination of a trunk or line by means of a capacitor of at least four microfarads.

Signal-to-C-Notched Noise Ratio

The term "Signal-to-C-Notched Noise Ratio" denotes the ratio in dB of a test signal to the corresponding C-Notched Noise.

Signaling Point

The term "Signaling Point" denotes a switch that is capable of supporting SS7 signaling.

Signaling Point of Interconnection

The term "Signaling Point of Interconnection" denotes the customer designated location, in the same LATA as the Telephone Company STP, where SS7 signaling information is exchanged between the Telephone Company and the customer.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 340)

Issued: October 19, 1994

Effective: December 3, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Signaling System 7 (SS7) Network

The term "Signaling System 7 (SS7) Network" denotes a digital data network carrying signaling information which interfaces with the Telephone Company voice/data network for services using the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) signaling protocol.

Signaling Transfer Point

The term "Signaling Transfer Point" denotes a signaling point which routes and/or transfers signaling messages through the common channel signaling network.

Singing Return Loss

The term "Singing Return Loss" denotes the frequency weighted measure of return loss at the edges of the voiceband (200 to 500 Hz and 2500 to 3200 Hz), where singing (instability) problems are most likely to occur.

Single Line End User

The term "Single Line End User" denotes an end user who is provided Telephone Company local exchange service used for social or domestic purposes or an end user who is provided a single Telephone Company local exchange service used for business purposes. Single Line End Users are subject to either the End User Common Line - Single Line Business Subscriber Rate or End User Common Line - Residence Subscriber Rate as set forth in 31.4 following. An End User who is provided with Public Telephone Service under the general and/or local exchange service tariff is subject to the Multiline Business End User rate as set forth in 31.4 following.

Special Order

The term "Special Order" denotes an order for a Billing and Collection Service or an order for a Directory Assistance Service.

SPOC Access

The term "SPOC Access" denotes a method for the customer to contact the Telephone Company Single Point of Contact center and arrange for management and control of its NYNEX Enterprise Services using NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 2nd Revised Page 2-85.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 473)

Issued: September 25, 1997

Effective: October 10, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Subcontractor

(M)

The term "Subcontractor" denotes the status of the Telephone Company when contracting directly with a Prime Service Vendor to provide TSP to a customer.

(M)

(M)

Subtending End Office of an Access Tandem

(M)

The term "Subtending End Office of an Access Tandem" denotes an end office that has final trunk group routing through that tandem.

(M)

(M)

Super-Intermediate Hub

The term "Super-Intermediate Hub" denotes a wire center that serves itself and/or subtending wire centers in an entire LATA or within one or more specific NPA(s) in a LATA for the provision of multiplexing (DS3 to DS1 or DS1 to Voice). In this Super-Intermediate Hub (wire center) a DS3 or DS1 facility can be multiplexed and the individual channels terminated at customer designated end office or access tandem switches, or at customer designated premises located within the local serving area of this Super-Intermediate Hub. The individual channels can be extended through its subtending wire center(s) to terminate at customer designated premises located within the local serving area of each subtending wire center.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 4th Revised Page 2-85.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 473)

Issued: September 25, 1997

Effective: October 10, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Super-Intermediate Hub (Cont'd)

In New York Telephone: (C)

The LATAs within which one or more DS1 to Voice Super-Intermediate Hub(s) have been established, the area and NPA(s) or portion of an NPA served by each Hub are as follows:

<u>LATA/Hub(s)</u>	<u>Area Served</u>	<u>NPA(s)</u>
Albany	Entire LATA	518
Binghamton	"	607
Buffalo	"	716
New York METRO	NPAs	203*, 914
New York METRO	"	212, 718, 201**
New York METRO	NPA	516
Poughkeepsie	Entire LATA	914
Syracuse	"	315, 607

A DS3 to DS1 Super-Intermediate Hub serves the entire LATA in which it has been established. A DS3 to DS1 Super-Intermediate Hub serves the entire LATA in which it has been established.

In New England Telephone: (N)

A DS1 to Voice Super-Intermediate Hub serves the entire LATA in which it has been established. (N)

A DS3 to DS1 Super-Intermediate Hub serves the entire LATA in which it has been established. (N)

\* NPA 203 includes only those Connecticut locations within the operating territory of the Telephone Company in the State of Connecticut.

\*\* The New Jersey NPA 201 has been included for the purpose of establishing the locations within the New Jersey portion of the New York-New Jersey Corridor which may be served by a Super-Intermediate Hub. The definition of the New York-New Jersey Corridor is set forth preceding.

Issued: November 25, 1991

Effective: ~~December 30, 1991~~  
 January 1, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Super-Intermediate Hub (Cont'd)

The LATAs within which one or more DS3 to DS1 Super-Intermediate Hubs(s) have been established, the area and NPA(s) served by each hub are as follows:

<u>LATA/Hub(s)</u>	<u>Area Served</u>	<u>NPA(s)</u>	
Albany	Entire LATA	518	
Binghamton	"	607	
Buffalo	"	716	
New York METRO	"	203*, 212, 516	
		718, 914, 201**,	(T)
		732**, 908**, 973**	(C)
Poughkeepsie	"	914	
Syracuse	"	315, 607	

Sustainable Cell Rate (SCR) (N)

The term "Sustainable Cell Rate (SCR) denotes the normal (steady) rate of ATM variable bit rate traffic between traffic bursts. (N)

Switched Virtual Circuit

The term "Switched Virtual Circuit" denotes a communications channel (logical channel) established on a switched basis as a result of the call establishment procedure via one network address calling another network address. The communications channel exists until the call is terminated by either the calling or called party.

Switching Point Code

The term "Switching Point Code" denotes a nine character, numeric code that identifies a switch that is supported by SS7 signaling.

\* NPA 203 includes only those Connecticut locations within the operating territory of the Telephone Company in the State of Connecticut.

\*\* The New Jersey NPAs 201, 732, 908 and 973 have been included for the purpose of establishing the locations within the New Jersey portion of the New York-New Jersey Corridor which may be served by a Super-Intermediate Hub. The definition of the New York-New Jersey Corridor is set forth preceding. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Switching System

The term "Switching System" denotes the hardware and/or software utilized by the Telephone Company for the establishment and maintenance of a given central office.

Synchronous

The term "Synchronous" denotes a form of communications where characters or bits are sent in a continuous stream, with the beginning of one continuous with the end of the preceding one. Separation of one from another requires the receiver to maintain synchronization to a master timing signal.

Synchronous Test Line

The term "Synchronous Test Line" denotes an arrangement in an end office which performs marginal operational tests of supervisory and ring-tripping functions.

Tandem Switching Provider

The term "Tandem Switching Provider" denotes any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity or other entity who orders the Local Transport Tandem Signaling Option.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Tandem Switched Transport

The term "Tandem Switched Transport" denotes transport of Switched Access Service to an end office that includes switching at a Telephone Company tandem.

(C)

Tariff Annual SDP Period

The term "Tariff Annual SDP Period" denotes the time period between two consecutive annual price cap filings beginning annually on the first day of July and ending on the first day of July in the following year.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 333)

Issued: September 26, 1994

Effective: ~~November 10, 1994~~  
 January 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Carriers

The term "Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Carriers" denotes companies/associations which provide two-way communications between an individual with a hearing or speech impairment who uses a Text Telephone or other nonvoice terminal, and an individual who does not use such a device.

Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Equal Access Interconnection

The term "Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) Equal Access Interconnection" denotes the arrangement by which TRS Carriers interconnect with the Telephone Company to provide originating equal access to their end users. TRS Interconnection is provided from a TRS Carrier over Switched Access Entrance Facilities and Direct Trunked Transport facilities directly to a Telephone Company Access Tandem. The Telephone Company does not provide end office local switching functions with this interconnection arrangement.

Telecommunications Service Provider

(N)

The term "Telecommunications Service Provider" denotes interexchange carriers, operator service providers, enhanced service providers, and any other provider of interstate telecommunications service.

(N)

(N)

(N)

Terminating Direction

The term "Terminating Direction" denotes the use of Switched Access Service for the completion of calls from a customer premises to an End User premises.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 279)

Issued: February 23, 1994

Effective: ~~April 9, 1994~~  
April 23, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Terminus Hub

The term "Terminus Hub" denotes a wire center in which a DS3 or DS1 facility can be multiplexed to individual channels. A Terminus Hub serves only customers in the wire center in which the multiplexing is performed.

Throughput

The term "Throughput" denotes the amount of information that can be moved through a port connection to and from a customer's computer or terminal during a specified time interval.

- High Throughput occurs at transmission rates of 9.6 or 56 kilobits per second.
- Low to Medium Throughput occurs at transmission rates of up to 9.6 kilobits per second.

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) Tandem

The term "Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) Tandem" denotes a Telephone Company end office switch where Telephone Company equipment routes or receives customer Operator Services calls to or from the customer location. A TOPS tandem is also known as an Operator Services System (OSS) location.

Transmission Measuring (105 Type) Test Line/Responder

The term "Transmission Measuring (105 Type) Test Line/Responder" denotes an arrangement in an end office which provides far-end access to a responder and permits two-way loss and noise measurements to be made on trunks from a near end office.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Transmission Path

The term "Transmission Path" denotes an electrical path capable of transmitting signals within the range of the service offering, e.g., a voice grade transmission path is capable of transmitting voice frequencies within the approximate range of 300 to 3000 Hz. A transmission path is comprised of physical or derived channels consisting of any form or configuration of facilities used in the telecommunications industry.

Transmitter/Receiver Space

(N)

The term "Transmitter/Receiver Space" denotes an area designated by the Telephone Company either in its serving wire center or on its roof used to install, maintain and operate transmitter and receiver equipment and/or other necessary equipment related to transmitter/receiver equipment to support Microwave Expanded Interconnection.

(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 165)

Issued: February 16, 1993

Effective: ~~May 17, 1993~~  
June 15, 1993

## ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)Trunk

The term "Trunk" denotes a single transmission path in the frequency bandwidth of approximately 300 to 3000 Hz connecting two switching systems in a network, used in the establishment of an end-to-end connection. (C) (x)  
(C) (x)

Trunk Circuit Identification Code (TCIC)

The term "Trunk Circuit Identification Code" denotes the number assigned to each switched trunk to identify it to the SS7 signaling system.

Trunk Group

The term "Trunk Group" denotes a set of trunks which are traffic engineered as a unit for the establishment of connections between switching systems in which all of the communications paths are interchangeable.

Trunk-Side Connection

The term "Trunk-Side Connection" denotes the connection of a transmission path to the trunk side of a local exchange switching system.

Two-Wire to Four-Wire Conversion

The term "Two-Wire to Four-Wire Conversion" denotes an arrangement which converts a four-wire transmission path to a two-wire transmission path to allow a four-wire facility to terminate in a two-wire entity (e.g., a central office switch).

Uniform Service Order Code (USOC)

The term "Uniform Service Order Code" denotes a three or five character alphabetic, numeric, or an alphanumeric code that identifies a specific item of service or equipment. Uniform Service Order Codes are used in the Telephone Company billing system to generate recurring rates and nonrecurring charges.

(x) Issued on not less than 15 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 92-530 of the Federal Communications Commission.

---

Issued: July 30, 1992

Effective: August 15, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

User Service Information (USI) Parameter

The term "User Service Information (USI) Parameter" denotes a mandatory SS7 parameter which carries bearer capability information. It is contained in the SS7 Initial Address Message and is used for call routing. The USI Parameter specifies the transmission requirements of a call.

V&H Coordinates Method

The term "V & H Coordinates Method" denotes a method of computing airline miles between two points by utilizing an established formula which is based on the vertical and horizontal coordinates of the two points.

Vertical Service

The term "Vertical Service" denotes an Access Service which is provided in conjunction with (or vertical to) Special Access Service at a Telephone Company Hub. The function of a vertical service is to connect two or more Special Access Services to create a two-point Special Access Service between customer designated premises.

Virtual Channel Identifier

The term "Virtual Channel Identifier" denotes the field in the ATM cell header that identifies a particular virtual channel.

Virtual Circuit

The term "Virtual Circuit" denotes a logical channel established as a result of the call establishment procedure to a network address that exists for a period of time until either end of the circuit initiates the call clearing procedures.

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 98-46 of the Federal Communications Commission to withdraw material prior to becoming effective.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 489)

---

Issued: March 4, 1998 Effective: March 5, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.6 Definitions (Cont'd)

Virtual Path Identifier

The term "Virtual Path Identifier" denotes the field in the ATM cell header that identifies a particular virtual path.

WATS Serving Office

The term "WATS Serving Office" denotes a telephone company designated serving wire center where switching, screening and/or recording functions are performed in connection with the closed-end of WATS or WATS-type services.

Wire Center

The term "Wire Center" denotes a building in which one or more central offices, used for the provision of Telephone Exchange Services, are located.

X.25 Protocol

The term "X.25 Protocol" denotes an international protocol that defines the interface between the customer's equipment and a public packet network Data Circuit Terminating Equipment for public packet switched networks. It is a reference to the section of the published international recommendations established by the International Telephone and Telegraph Consultative Committee ("CCITT") where this particular type of protocol generally monitors electrical interface, error checking etc.

X.75 Protocol

The term "X.75 Protocol" denotes an international protocol that defines the interface between public packet data networks. The X.75 protocol is also a reference to the section of the published international recommendations established by the International Telephone and Telegraph Consultative Committee ("CCITT").

(y) Material scheduled to become effective March 13, 1998 under Transmittal No. 485.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 489)

---

Issued: March 4, 1998

Effective: March 5, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

2. General Regulations (Cont'd)

2.7 New York State Excise Tax on Telecommunications Services

For customers in New York State, in the New York Telephone Company operating territory, an Excise Tax on Telecommunications Services Surcharge of 3.9860% to recover Excise Taxes on Telecommunications Services and the associated Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District Tax Surcharge applies to all rates and charges for services in this tariff except those purchased for resale by a reseller who possesses a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the New York State Public Service Commission, or is designated as eligible for a sale-for-resale exclusion from the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance.

2.8 Audit Provisions for Multiline Business/Single Line Carrier Common Line Rate Elements

(T)

2.8.1 The Telephone Company shall keep sufficient detail as may be reasonably required for verification of the Multiline Business/Single Line Carrier Common Line rate elements as specified in 3.1 following.

(C) On an annual basis, the Telephone Company shall provide audit results to the customer pertaining to the amount(s) billed to the customer for no more than the past 12 month period. The audit shall be performed by an independent party as authorized by the Telephone Company. Such independent party shall have the right to examine and audit, during normal business hours, all such records and accounts as may under recognized accounting practices contain information relevant to the determination of the amount billed to the customer.

(D)  
(D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
 January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

3. General Regulations (Cont'd)

3.8 Audit Provisions for Multiline Business/  
Single Line Carrier Common Line Rate Elements(Cont'd)

(T)

3.8.1 (Cont'd)

(A) (Cont'd)

Adjustment shall be made by the proper party to compensate for any errors or omissions disclosed by such examination or audit. Neither such right to examine and audit nor the right to receive such adjustment shall be affected by any statement to the contrary, appearing on checks or otherwise, unless such statement expressly waiving such right appears in a letter signed by the authorized representative of the party having such right and delivered to the other party.

All information received or reviewed by the independent auditor is to be considered confidential and is not to be distributed, provided or disclosed in any form to anyone not involved in the audit, nor is such information to be used for any other purpose.

(B) Upon reasonable written notice by the customer to the Telephone Company, the customer shall have the right to employ an independent party as authorized by the Telephone Company to perform an additional audit on no less than 6 months' data under the provisions specified in (A) preceding. Should the results of this additional audit disclose an adjustment greater than 5% due to the customer, the Telephone Company will pay for the costs of the independent auditing party.

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

(D)  
(D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service

The Telephone Company will provide Carrier Common Line Access Service (Carrier Common Line Access) to customers in conjunction with Switched Access Service provided in Section 6. of this tariff.

3.1 General Description

Carrier Common Line Access provides for the use of end users' Telephone Company provided common lines by customers for access to such end users to furnish Interstate Communications.

Premium Access is (1) Switched Access Service provided to customers under this tariff which furnish interstate MTS/WATS and (2) Switched Access Service in an end office converted to equal access.

Non Premium Access is Switched Access Service provided in an end office not yet converted to equal access to customers that do not furnish interstate MTS/WATS.

In addition, in the New York Metro LATA, when Carrier Common Line Access is provided in conjunction with Feature Group B, C, D, or CST BSA - Options 1, 2, 3 or 4, the Carrier Common Line Access charge is designated as either Multiline Business or Single Line. The application of Multiline Business or Single Line Carrier Common Line Access charges is based upon the classification of the local exchange service of the customer's end user except when Carrier Common Line Access is provided in conjunction with Feature Group A or CSL BSA, when the Single Line classification will apply.

A Common Line Presubscribed Line Charge, as set forth in 31.3 following will apply to customers who obtain Carrier Common Line Access within the New York Metro LATA, in accordance with regulations set forth in 3.8.7 following. This charge applies in addition to the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge(s), set forth in Section 4. following.

(C)  
(C)  
(C)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

A Special Access Surcharge, as set forth in 31.7 following will apply to interstate special access service provided by the Telephone Company to a customer, in accordance with regulations as set forth in 7.4.2 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.2 Limitations3.2.1 Exclusions

Neither a telephone number nor detail billing are provided with Carrier Common Line Access. Additionally, directory listings and intercept arrangements are not included in the rates and charges for Carrier Common Line Access.

3.2.2 Access Groups

All line side connections provided in the same access group will be limited to the same features and operating characteristics.

All trunk side connections provided in the same access group will be limited to the same features and operating characteristics.

3.2.3 WATS Access Lines

Where Switched Access Services are connected with Special Access Services at Telephone Company Designated WATS Serving Offices for the provision of WATS or WATS-type Services, Switched Access Service minutes which are carried on that end of the service (i.e., originating minutes for outward WATS and WATS-type services and terminating minutes for inward WATS and WATS-type services) shall not be assessed Carrier Common Line Access per minute charges with the following exception. Carrier Common Line Access per minute charges shall apply when Feature Group A, Feature Group B, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 1 switched access is ordered from a non equal access Telephone Company office that does not have measurement capabilities and the assumed average access minutes, as set forth in 6.7.6 following, are used.

(C)  
(C)

---

Issued: November 1, 1991

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.3 Undertaking of the Telephone Company

3.3.1 Provision of Service

Where the customer is provided Switched Access Service under other sections of this tariff, the Telephone Company will provide the use of Telephone Company common lines by a customer for access to end users at rates and charges as set forth in 31.3 following.

(C)

3.3.2 Interstate and Intrastate Use

The Switched Access Service provided by the Telephone Company includes the Switched Access Service provided for both interstate and intrastate communications. The Carrier Common Line Access rates and charges as set forth in 31.3 following apply to interstate Switched Access Service access minutes in accordance with the rate regulations as set forth in 3.8.4 following (Percent Interstate Use - PIU).

(C)

3.4 Obligations of the Customer

3.4.1 Switched Access Service Requirement

The Switched Access Service associated with Carrier Common Line Access shall be ordered by the customer under other sections of this tariff.

3.4.2 Supervision

The customer facilities at the premises of the ordering customer shall provide the necessary on-hook and off-hook supervision.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.5 Determination of Usage Subject to Carrier  
Common Line Access Charges

Except as set forth herein, all Switched Access Service provided to the customer will be subject to Carrier Common Line Access charges.

3.5.1 Determination of Jurisdiction

When the customer reports interstate and intrastate use of Switched Access Service, the associated Carrier Common Line Access used by the customer for interstate will be determined as set forth in 3.8.4 following (Percent Interstate Use - PIU).

3.5.2 Cases Involving Usage Recording By the Customer

Where Feature Group C or CST BSA - Option 2 end office switching is provided without Telephone Company recording and the customer records minutes of use used to determine Carrier Common Line Access charges (i.e., Feature Group C or CST BSA - Option 2 operator and calls such as pay telephone sent-paid, operator-DDD, operator-person, collect, credit-card, third number and/or other like calls), the customer shall furnish such minutes of use detail to the Telephone Company in a timely manner. If the customer does not furnish the data, the customer shall identify all Switched Access Services which could carry such calls in order for the Telephone Company to accumulate the minutes of use through the use of special Telephone Company measuring and recording equipment. (C)

---

Issued: November 1, 1991

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.5 Determination of Usage Subject  
to Carrier Common Line Access Charges (Cont'd)3.5.3 Local Exchange Access and Enhanced Services Exemption

When access to the local exchange is required to provide a customer service (e.g., MTS/WATS-type, telex, Data, etc.) that uses a resold private line service, Switched Access Service Rates and Regulations, as set forth in Section 6. following will apply, except when such access to the local exchange is required for the provision of an enhanced service. Carrier Common Line Access rates and charges as set forth in 3.1.3 following apply in accordance with the resale rate regulations as set forth in 3.6.4 following. (C)

3.5.4 Common Channel Signaling Access Exemption

The Common Channel Signaling Access Signal Transfer Point (STP) Link Termination and STP Port, as set forth in Section 6. following, are not subject to a Carrier Common Line charge.

3.5.5 Dedicated Link Exemption

A Carrier Common Line charge does not apply to the Dedicated Link used with the Night Transfer, SMDI and Trunk Group Make Busy BSEs.

3.5.6 Radio Telephone Utility (RTU) and Telecommunications  
Relay Service (TRS) Exemptions

Interstate traffic which originates at TRS Interconnections or originates or terminates at RTU Interconnections is not subject to a Carrier Common Line charge.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services

(T)

3.6.1 Scope

Where the customer is reselling MTS and/or MTS-type service(s) on which the Carrier Common Line and Switched Access charges have been assessed, the customer may, at the option of the customer, obtain Feature Group A, Feature Group B, Feature Group D, CSL BSA or CST BSA Option 1 or 3 Switched Access Service under this tariff as set forth in Section 6. following for originating and or terminating access in the local exchange. Such access group arrangements whether single lines or trunks or multiline hunt groups or trunk groups will have Carrier Common Line Access charges applied as set forth in 31.3 following in accordance with the resale rate regulations set forth in 3.6.4 following. For purposes of administering this provision:

Resold interstate terminating MTS and MTS-type service(s) shall include collect calls, third number calls and credit card calls where the reseller pays the underlying carrier's service charges; and shall not include intrastate minutes of use. Resold interstate originating MTS and MTS-type service(s) shall not include collect, third number, credit card or intrastate minutes of use.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 362)

---

Issued: January 12, 1995

Effective: February 26, 1995

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)

3.6.2 Customer Obligations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services

When the customer is reselling MTS and/or MTS-type service as set forth in 3.6.1 preceding, the customer will be charged Carrier Common Line Access charges in accordance with the resale rate regulations as set forth in 3.6.4 following if the customer or the provider of the MTS service furnishes documentation of the MTS usage and/or the customer furnishes documentation of the MTS-type usage. Such documentation supplied by the customer shall be supplied each month and shall identify the involved resold MTS and/or MTS-type services. (M)

The monthly period used to determine the minutes of use for resold MTS and/or MTS-type service(s) shall be the most recent monthly period for which the customer has received a bill for such resold service(s). This information shall be delivered to the Telephone Company, at a location specified by the Telephone Company, no later than 15 days after the bill date shown on the resold MTS and/or MTS-type service bill. If the required information is not received by the Telephone Company, the previously reported information, as described preceding, will be used for the next two months. For any subsequent month, no allocation or credit will be made until the required documentation is delivered to the Telephone Company by the customer. (M)

3.6.3 Resale Documentation Provided By the Customer

When the customer utilizes Switched Access Service as set forth in 3.6.2 preceding, the Telephone Company may request a certified copy of the customer's resold MTS or MTS-type usage billing from either the customer or the provider of the MTS or MTS-type Service. Requests for billing will relate back no more than 12 months prior to the current billing period.

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 1st Revised Page 3-6.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 140.)

Issued: December 1, 1992

Effective: January 15, 1993

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services

When the customer is provided an access group to be used in conjunction with the resale of MTS and/or MTS-type services as set forth in 3.6.1 preceding, subject to the limitations as set forth in 3.2 preceding, and the Telephone Company receives the usage information required as set forth in 3.6.2 preceding, to calculate the adjustment of Carrier Common Line Access charges, the customer will be billed as set forth in (D), (E) or (F) following, depending upon, respectively, whether the usage is from non equal access offices, equal access offices or a combination of the two.

(A) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use

When the customer is provided with more than one access group in a LATA in association with the resale of MTS and/or MTS-type services, the resold minutes of use will be apportioned as follows:

(1) Originating Services

The Telephone Company will apportion the resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type services and originating minutes of use for which the resale credit adjustment applies, among the access groups. Such apportionment will be based on the relationship of the originating usage for each access group to the total originating usage for all access groups in the LATA. For purposes of administering this provision:

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)(A) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use (Cont'd)(1) Originating Services (Cont'd)

Resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type services minutes shall be only those attributable to interstate originating MTS and/or MTS-type minutes and shall not include collect, third number, credit card or intrastate minutes of use.

The resale credit adjustment shall apply for resold originating MTS and MTS-type services and minutes of use, provided Carrier Common Line and Switched Access Charges have been assessed on such services.

(2) Terminating Services

The Telephone Company will apportion the resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type services and terminating minutes of use for which the resale credit adjustment applies, among the access groups. Such apportionment will be based on the relationship of the terminating usage for each access group to the total terminating usage for all access groups in the LATA. For purposes of administering this provision:

Resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type services minutes shall be only those attributable to interstate terminating MTS/MTS-type (i.e., collect calls, third number calls, and credit card calls) and shall not include intrastate minutes of use or MTS/MTS-type minutes of use paid for by another party.

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)(A) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use (Cont'd)(2) Terminating Services (Cont'd)

The resale credit adjustment shall apply for resold terminating MTS and MTS-type services and minutes of use, provided Carrier Common Line and Switched Access Charges have been assessed on such services.

(B) Same State/Telephone Company/Exchange Limitation

In order for the rate regulations to apply as set forth in (D), (E) or (F) following, the access groups and the resold MTS and/or MTS-type services must be provided in the same state (except when the same extended area service arrangement is provided in two different states by the same telephone company) in the same exchange, provided by the same Telephone Company and connected directly or indirectly. For those exchanges that encompass more than one state, the customer shall report the information by state within the exchange.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)(C) Direct and Indirect Connections

Each of the access group arrangements used by the customer in association with the resold MTS and/or MTS-type services must be connected either directly or indirectly to the customer designated premises at which the resold MTS and/or MTS-type services are terminated. Direct connections are those arrangements where the access groups and resold MTS and/or MTS-type services are terminated at the same customer designated premises.

Indirect originating connections are those arrangements where the access groups and the resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type services are physically located at different customer designated premises in the same exchange. Such different customer designated premises are connected by facilities that permit a call to flow from access groups to resold MTS and/or MTS-type services.

Indirect terminating connections are those arrangements where the access groups and resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type services are physically located at different customer designated premises in the same exchange. Such different customer designated premises are connected by facilities that permit a call to flow from resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type services to access groups.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)

3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)

(D) Access Groups - Non Equal Access Offices Only

The adjustments as set forth here and in (E) and (F) following will be computed separately for each access group.

When all the usage on an access group originates from and/or terminates at end offices that have not been converted to equal access the Non Premium Access Charge per minute as set forth in 31.3 following apply. The Access Minutes which will be subject to Carrier Common Line Access charges will be the adjusted originating Interstate access minutes plus the adjusted terminating interstate access minutes for such access groups.

(C)

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(1) preceding; but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(2) preceding; but not less than zero.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)

3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)

(E) Access Groups - Equal Access Offices Only

When all the usage on an access group originates from and/or terminates at end offices that have been converted to equal access the Premium Access Charge per minute as set forth in 31.3 following. The minutes billed Carrier Common Line Access Service charges will be the adjusted originating interstate access minutes and the adjusted terminating interstate access minutes for such access groups. (C)

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(1) preceding; but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(2) preceding; but not less than zero.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations for the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services (Cont'd)(F) Access Groups - Non-Equal Access and Equal Access Offices

When an access group has usage that originates from and/or terminates at both end offices that have been converted to equal access and end offices that have not been converted, both Premium and Non Premium per minute charges as set forth in 31.3 following will apply. The minutes billed Carrier Common Line Access Service charges will be the adjusted originating interstate access minutes plus the adjusted terminating interstate access minutes for such access groups. (C)

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(1) preceding; but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS and/or MTS-type service minutes of use as set forth in (A)(2) preceding; but not less than zero.

The adjusted originating access minutes and the adjusted terminating access minutes will be apportioned between premium and non premium access minutes using end-office specific usage data when available, or when usage data are not available, the premium and non premium ratios developed as set forth in 6.7.1(D)(3) following. The Premium and Non Premium per minute charges set forth in 31.3 following will apply to the respective premium and non premium access minutes determined in this manner. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.6 Resold Services (Cont'd)3.6.4 Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS and MTS-type Services  
(Cont'd)(G) When the Adjustment Will Be Applied to Customer Bills

The adjustment as set forth in (D), (E) and (F) preceding will be made to the involved customer account no later than either the next bill date, or the one subsequent to that, depending on when the usage report is obtained.

(H) Conversion of Billed Usage to Minutes

When the MTS and/or MTS-type usage is shown in hours, the number of hours shall be multiplied by 60 to develop the associated MTS and/or MTS-type minutes of use. If the MTS and/or MTS-type usage is shown in a unit that does not show hours or minutes, the customer shall provide a factor to convert the shown units to minutes.

(I) Percent Interstate Use (PIU)

The adjustment as set forth in (D), (E) and (F) preceding will be made to the involved customer account after making the adjustments to the customer account as set forth in 3.8.4 following (PIU).

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991









## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.8 Rate Regulations3.8.1 Billing of Charges

Except for those services set forth in 3.5.3, 3.5.4, 3.5.5 and 3.5.6 preceding, Carrier Common Line charges will be billed to each Switched Access Service provided under this tariff in accordance with the regulations as set forth in 2.4.12 (Involvement with RTU or TRS Services) (T) preceding, 3.8.5 following (Determination of Premium and Non-Premium Charges) except as set forth in 2.4.11, 3.6.4 preceding (Resale) and (T) 3.8.4 following (PIU).

3.8.2 Measuring and Recording of Call Detail

When access minutes are used to determine Carrier Common Line charges, they will be accumulated using call detail recorded by Telephone Company equipment except as set forth in 3.8.3 following (Unmeasured FGA, FGB, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 1 Usage) and Feature Group C or CST BSA - Option 2 operator and automated operator services systems call detail such as pay telephone sent-paid, operator-DDD, operator-person, collect, credit-card, third number and/or other like calls recorded by the customer. The Telephone Company measuring and recording equipment, except as set forth in 3.8.3 following (Unmeasured FGA, FGB, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 1 Usage), will be associated with end office or local tandem switching equipment and will record each originating and terminating access minute where answer supervision is received. The accumulated access minutes will be summed on a line by line basis, by line group or by end office, whichever type of account is used by the Telephone Company, for each customer and then rounded to the nearest minute.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 337)

---

Issued: October 11, 1994

Effective: November 25, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.8 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

3.8.3 Unmeasured Feature Group A, Feature Group B,  
CSL BSA and CST BSA – Option 1 Usage

(C)

When Carrier Common Line Access is provided in association with Feature Group A, Feature Group B, CSL BSA or CST BSA – Option 1 Switched Access Service in Telephone Company offices that are not equipped for measurement capabilities, assumed average interstate access minutes will be used to determine Carrier Common Line Access charges. These assumed access minutes are as set forth in 6.7.6 following.

(C)

3.8.4 Percent Interstate Use (PIU)

When the customer reports interstate and intrastate use of in-service Switched Access Service, Carrier Common Line charges will be billed only to interstate Switched Access Service access minutes based on the data reported by the customer as set forth in 2.3.10(A) preceding (Jurisdictional Reports), except where the Telephone Company is billing according to actuals by jurisdiction. Interstate Switched Access Service access minutes will, after adjustment as set forth in 3.6.4 preceding (Resale), when necessary, be used to determine Carrier Common Line Charges as set forth in 3.8.5 following.

---

Issued: November 1, 1991

Effective: ~~February 1, 1992~~  
February 2, 1992

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.8 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

3.8.5 Determination of Premium and Non-Premium Charges

After the adjustments as set forth in 3.6.4 and 3.8.4 preceding have been applied, when necessary, to Switched Access Service access minutes, charges for the involved customer account will be determined as follows.

- (A) Access minutes for all premium rated Switched Access Service subject to Carrier Common Line charges will be multiplied by the appropriate Premium Access per minute rate as set forth in 31.3 following.
- (B) Access minutes for all non-premium rated Switched Access Service subject to Carrier Common Line charges will be multiplied by the appropriate Non-Premium Access per minute rate as set forth in 31.3 following.
- (C) Carrier Common Line Charges shall not be reduced as set forth in 3.6.1 preceding unless Switched Access Charges, as set forth in Section 6. following, are applied to the customer's Switched Access Services.
- (D) Terminating Premium Access or Non-Premium Access, per minute charge(s) apply to:
  - all terminating access minutes of use; (D)
  - (D)
  - (D)
  - all originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to 700, 800 and 900 numbers. (M)
  - (C)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 1st Revised Page 3-23.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.8 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

3.8.5 Determination of Premium and Non-Premium Charges (Cont'd)

(D) (Cont'd)

(D)  
(D)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 4th Revised Page 3-22.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)

3.8 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

3.8.5 Determination of Premium and Non-Premium Charges (Cont'd)

(E) The originating Premium Access or Non-Premium Access, per minute charge(s) apply to:

- all originating access minutes of use;

(D)  
(D)  
(D)

- less all originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to 700, 800 and 900 numbers.

(C)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

3.8.6 Tandem Signaling Option

(A) When the Tandem Signaling Option is provided with originating Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 service, the Carrier Common Line rate element will be billed to the customer to whom the Carrier Identification Code is assigned.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

3. Carrier Common Line Access Service (Cont'd)3.8 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)3.8.6 Tandem Signaling Option (Cont'd)

- (B) When terminating tandem routed service is received from a Tandem Switching Provider, the carrier common line charges for the terminating minutes of use to each end office from the Tandem Switching Provider's location will be billed in the following manner:
- (1) If the Tandem Switching Provider is not the customer of record, the customer of record, i.e., the customer who ordered the facilities to the Tandem Switching Provider's location, or the customer on whose behalf the Tandem Switching Provider has ordered the facilities as agent for the customer, will be billed for all terminating Carrier Common Line charges. A letter of agency signed by both the Tandem Switching Provider and the Tandem Switching Provider's customer will be required.
- (2) If the Tandem Switching Provider is the customer of record for facilities to the Tandem Switching Provider's location, the terminating Carrier Common Line charges are the responsibility of the Tandem Switching Provider. At the Tandem Switching Provider's request, the Telephone Company will bill each of the Tandem Switching Provider's customers directly for their respective Carrier Common Line charges, if the Tandem Switching Provider agrees to furnish the Telephone Company, free of charge, the call detail information necessary to bill the Tandem Switching Provider's customers, as set forth in Section 6.6.7 following.

3.8.7 Common Line Presubscribed Line (PSL) Charge\*

The total number of Telephone Company-provided lines and trunks within the New York Metro LATA for which the customer has been selected as the predesignated carrier will be multiplied by the Common Line Presubscribed Line Charge on a monthly basis as set forth in 31.3 following. The Common Line PSL Charge applies in addition to the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge set forth in Section 4. following.

(C)  
(C)  
(C)

The Telephone Company will update its PSL information once a month.

\* New York Metro LATA only.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605



## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service

The Telephone Company will provide End User Access Service (End User Access) to end users who obtain local telephone exchange service from the Telephone Company under its general and/or local exchange tariffs.

4.1 General Description

End User Access provides for the use of an End User Common Line (EUCL). End User Access Service consists of End User Common Line (EUCL) Charges, End User Port Charges (EUPC) and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges (PICC). End users who obtain End User Access Service are subject to the EUCL and EUPC regulations. Interexchange Carriers who furnish interstate telecommunications service to end users are subject to the PICC regulations. End users that do not select a Primary Interexchange Carrier, as defined in 13. following, are subject to the PICC regulations. However, end users that are eligible for a reduced EUCL as set forth in 4.6.1(K), (M), (N) or (O) following and have toll blocking as provided under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs are not subject to the PICC regulations.

(S) (x)  
(S) (x)  
(C) (y)  
(S) (x)  
(S) (x)  
(S) (x)  
(S) (x)  
(C) (y)  
(C) (y)  
(C) (y)  
(C) (y)

4.2 Limitations

- 4.2.1 A telephone number is not provided with End User Access.  
4.2.2 Detail billing is not provided with End User Access.  
4.2.3 Directory listings are not included with End User Access.  
4.2.4 Intercept arrangements are not included with End User Access.

4.3 Undertaking of the Telephone Company

The Telephone Company will provide use of End User Access at rates and charges as set forth in 31.4 as follows:

- Use of an EUCL by an end user, in connection with interstate Access Services provided under this tariff. Such use will be provided when the end user obtains local telephone exchange service.
- The Telephone Company will be responsible for contacts and arrangements with end users for the billing of End User Access charges.

4.4 Obligations of the End User

When the end user is a Radio Common Carrier (RCC), or a Maritime Radio Common Carrier (MRCC), it shall designate whether the local exchange services it is provided by the Telephone Company are used as access lines for its services or used as administrative lines.

- (x) Material became effective January 1, 1998 under Transmittal No. 477. See Supplement No. 139.  
(y) Issued on not less than 4 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-12 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 479)

Issued: January 20, 1998

Effective: ~~January 24, 1998~~  
January 25, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)4.5 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances4.5.1 Minimum Period

The minimum period for which EUCL End User Access is provided to an end user and for which charges are applicable is the same as that in the general and/or local exchange tariffs for the associated local telephone exchange service.

4.5.2 Cancellation of Application

End User Access is cancelled when the order for the associated local telephone exchange service is cancelled. No cancellation charges apply.

4.5.3 Changes to Orders

When changes are made to orders for the local telephone exchange service associated with End User Access, any necessary changes will be made for End User Access. No charges will apply.

4.5.4 Allowance for Interruptions

When there is an interruption to an EUCL, requested End User Access credit allowances for interruptions will be provided as set forth for credit allowance for interruptions of Switched Access Service in 2.4.4 preceding.

4.5.5 Temporary Suspension of Service

When an end user temporarily suspends its local exchange service which is associated with EUCL, one-half of the EUCL per month charge will be temporarily suspended for the time period the local exchange service is suspended.

ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)

4.6 Rate Regulations

The End User Common Line and any applicable End User Port monthly charges will be billed to the end user of the associated local telephone exchange service.

The total number of Telephone Company-provided lines and trunks for which the interexchange carrier customer has been selected as the predesignated carrier for interLATA, interstate calls, as defined in 13. following, will be multiplied by the appropriate Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) on a monthly basis as set forth in 31.4 following and assessed to the primary interexchange carrier of the associated local telephone exchange service. The Telephone Company will update its PICC information on the first Saturday of each month. If PIC NONE, as defined in 13. following, is designated on any lines or trunks, the appropriate PICC will be assessed to the end user customer subscribing to the line or trunk.

If an interexchange carrier customer chooses to terminate service of an end user for nonpayment or other tariff violation and wishes to avoid liability for the PICC, the customer must (1) comply with the end user notification regulations set forth in 13.3.3 following; and (2) at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Telephone Company's monthly PICC update and in a format mutually agreed to by the customer and the Telephone Company, provide notice to the Telephone Company that it has discontinued service to its end user customer. (N)

In the event notice is provided less than 15 days before the monthly PICC update, the Telephone Company will make reasonable efforts to change the end user line designation to PIC NONE, as described in 13.3.3(B)(4)(a) following. However, if the Telephone Company is unable to accomplish the change prior to the PICC update, the Telephone Company will continue to assess the PICC to the interexchange carrier customer until the following month's update. (N)

The application of these rates is described in 4.6.1 and 4.6.2 following. End User Access Service rates are set forth in 31.4 following.

4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges

The EUCL and PICC Residence Subscriber rate regulations are designated as either Primary or Non-Primary. Until January 1, 1999, the Primary rate is assessed to the residential subscriber line which is any or all of the following: (1) the only line provided at that location; (2) the line designated as primary by the billed party at the point of ordering service; or (3) where the billed party has not designated a line, the first line installed. Any additional lines at the same location for the same billed party will be assessed the Non-Primary rate.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 2nd Revised Page 4-3.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 517)

Issued: September 4, 1998

Effective: September 19, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
(Cont'd)

Effective January 1, 1999, the designation of Primary and Non-Primary will be changed as follows: The EUCL and PICC Residence Subscriber rate regulations are designated as either Primary or Non-Primary. The Primary rate is assessed to the residential subscriber line which is any or all of the following: (1) the only line provided at that service location; (2) the line designated as Primary by the billed party or parties at that service location at the point of ordering service; or (3) the first line installed at that location. Any additional residence exchange lines at the same service location, regardless of the named subscriber, will be assessed the Non-Primary rate. If the primary line disconnects, the Non-Primary line with the greatest length of service will become the Primary line. Only one line per local exchange service provider at a service location can be classified as Primary, and all others are considered to be Non-Primary. A service location is defined as the Service Address by the Telephone Company using its billing and service records.

(C)

(C)

The Telephone Company will use its own service records in the designation of an exchange residence line as Primary or Non-Primary. Such service records typically contain Customer Class of Service, Universal Service Order Codes (USOCs), Field Identifiers (FIDs), Service Address and other information which will assist the Telephone Company in the designation.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

---

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
(Cont'd)

- (A) For each local exchange service provided as remote call forwarding residential service or remote call forwarding business service under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, End User Access charges do not apply. (M)
- (B) For each local exchange service, other than local exchange service used for administrative purposes, provided to Radio Common Carriers (RCCs) and/or Maritime Radio Common Carriers (MRCCs) as access lines for their service under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, End User Access charges do not apply. (M)
- (C) For each local telephone exchange service provided as residential service, including Dormitory Communications Service, Centrex Dormitory (Residence) Service and Student Service at Educational Institutions (i.e., Student Centrex) under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) Primary Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Primary Residence Centrex Subscriber rates apply to the primary line or trunk. For each additional line or trunk the EUCL - Non-Primary Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate and the PICC - Non-Primary Centrex Residence Subscriber rates apply for each additional line or trunk. (M)
- Centrex Dormitory (Residence) Service is a service to a college, university or school that serves student or faculty residential quarters. (M)

Regulations on this page formerly appeared on 3rd Revised Page 4-3 and Original Page 4-3.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 513)

Issued: July 23, 1998

Effective: July 29, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
(Cont'd)

- (D) For business Centrex service, the End User Common Line (EUCL) - (M)  
Multiline Business Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate and the (M)  
Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Business Centrex (M)  
rate applies to each line or trunk. The application of the PICC - (M)  
Business Centrex rate is based upon the number of lines or trunks in the (M)  
Centrex service. (M)
- Centrex/Centrex-CO is a service that (1) uses a portion of a Telephone (M)  
Company switch located at the Telephone Company central office to meet (M)  
the customer's internal needs and serves as the customer's interface (M)  
with the local and interexchange networks and (2) links the customer's (M)  
main stations to the Telephone Company switch with subscriber loops. (M)
- (E) For lines or trunks provided to Payphone Service Providers, the End User (M)  
Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (M)  
(PICC) - Multiline Business Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate (M)  
applies to each line or trunk. (M)

Regulations on this page formerly appeared on Original Page 4-3.1

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 513)

Issued: July 23, 1998

Effective: July 29, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
(Cont'd)

- (F) For each local exchange service provided as Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic Service under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - BRI ISDN rates apply per service. ISDN Basic Service consists of two communications channels and a third channel for call control and data transmission. (N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)
- (G) For each local exchange service provided as Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Service under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - PRI ISDN rates apply per service. ISDN Primary Service consists of 23 communications channels and one signaling channel. (T)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)
- (H) When an end user is provided more than one local business telephone exchange service (i.e., individual line or trunk or multiparty) in a state by the same Telephone Company, other than that specified in 4.6.1(A), (C) and (D) preceding, or service is provided to a Payphone Service Provider under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Multiline Business Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rates apply to each such individual line, trunk, or party. (T)  
(T)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)
- (I) When an end user is provided a single local business exchange service (i.e., individual line or trunk or multiparty) by the Telephone Company under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge - Single Line Business Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rates apply to each such individual line, trunk or party. (T)  
(C)  
(C)
- (J) When an end user is provided a local residence exchange service (i.e., individual line, trunk, or multiparty service) by the Telephone Company under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs, the End User Common Line (EUCL) and the Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charge (PICC) - Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rates apply on a Primary or Non-Primary basis to each such local residence exchange line, trunk, or party. (T)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 477)

Issued: December 17, 1997

Effective: ~~January 1, 1998~~  
~~December 31, 1997~~  
January 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing

222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)

4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
(Cont'd)

(K) When an end user is provided a local residence exchange service by New England Telephone, and if the residential local exchange rate for such end user is a reduced residential local exchange rate based upon a state established means test that is subject to verification, the End User Common Line (EUCL) Primary Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate shall be reduced to the extent of the state assistance as set forth in (L) following. However, the rate shall not be less than zero.

(L) The amount of assistance available to eligible end users is 100% in Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont.

(M) Reserved for future use.

(C)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

(N) When an end user residing in the state of New York is provided a local residence exchange service by New York Telephone, and if the residential local exchange rate for such end user is a reduced residential local exchange rate since the end user is eligible for a telephone lifeline assistance plan based upon a state established means test that is subject to verification and approval by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) in accordance with Section 69.203(g)(1) of the FCC Rules and Regulations, the End User Common Line (EUCL) - Primary Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate for a single telephone line to the principal residence of such end user's household, shall be waived in full if the state assistance equals or exceeds the rate set forth in 31.4 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

4. End User Access Service (Cont'd)

4.6 Rate Regulations (Cont'd)

4.6.1 End User Common Line and Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier Charges  
 (Cont'd)

- (O) When an end user residing in the state of Connecticut is provided a local residence exchange service by New York Telephone, and if the residential local exchange rate for such end user is a reduced residential local exchange rate based upon a state established means test that is subject to verification, the End User Common Line (EUCL) Primary Residence Subscriber - Individual line or trunk rate shall be reduced to the extent of the state assistance as set forth in (P) following. However, the rate as set forth in 31.4 following shall not be less than zero. (S) (x)
- (P) The amount of assistance available to eligible end users is 100% in Connecticut. (S) (x)

4.6.2 End User Port Charges

- Certain local exchange services provided under the general and/or local exchange service tariffs are subject to End User Port Charges. These services include: (S) (x)
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) - Basic (C) (y)
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) - Primary (S) (x)
- Flexpath digital PBX service (S) (x)
- Direct Inward Dialing (DID) (S) (x)

4.7 Rates and Charges

Rates and charges for End User Access Service are found in 31.4 following.

- (x) Material became effective January 1, 1998 under Transmittal No. 477. See Supplement No. 139.
- (y) Issued on not less than 4 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-12 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 479)

Issued: January 20, 1998

Effective: ~~January 24, 1998~~  
 January 25, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service5.1 General

This section sets forth the regulations and order related charges for Access Orders for Switched and Special Access Services. These charges are in addition to other applicable charges as set forth in other sections of this tariff.

An Access Order is an order to provide the customer with Switched Access Service or Special Access Service or to provide changes to existing services.

5.1.1 Ordering Conditions

A customer may order any number of services of the same type and between the same premises or for Expanded Interconnection, between the same premises and multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement on a single Access Order. All details for services for a particular order must be identical except for those for multipoint service. (C)

The customer shall provide all information necessary for the Telephone Company to provide and bill for the requested service. In addition to the order information required in 5.2 following, the customer must also provide:

- Customer name and premises address(es).
- Billing name and address (when different from customer name and address).
- Customer contact name(s) and telephone number(s) for the following provisioning activities: order negotiation, order confirmation, interactive design, installation and billing.

Additionally, a Tandem Switching Provider who orders service on behalf of an Interexchange Customer must provide to the Telephone Company a letter of authorization and, for billing purposes the Customer name, address and contact name(s) and telephone number(s).

Orders for Feature Group A or CSL BSA Switched Access Service shall be in lines.

Orders for Feature Group B or CST BSA - Option 1 or 4 Switched Access Service shall be in trunks.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

---

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.1 General (Cont'd)5.1.1 Ordering Conditions (Cont'd)

The order date, which is known as the Application Date, is the date on which the Telephone Company receives complete and accurate information from the customer to allow processing of the Access Order. The customer is advised of the critical dates associated with the Access Order on the date the order is entered in the Telephone Company's order distribution system. The critical dates are as defined in 5.2.3(B)(4)(b) following.

5.1.2 Provision of Other Services

- (A) In addition to Switched and Special Access Services, other services offered under the provisions of this tariff shall be ordered with an Access Order or as set forth in (B) following. The rates and charges for these other services, as set forth in other sections of this tariff, will apply in addition to the ordering charges set forth in this section and the rates and charges for the Access Service with which they are associated.
- (B) With the agreement of the Telephone Company, the other services mentioned in (A) preceding may subsequently be added to an Access Order at any time, up to and including the service date for an Access Service. When added subsequently, charges for a design change as set forth in 5.2.2(C) following will apply when an engineering review is required.

---

Issued: January 25, 1991

Effective: February 9, 1991

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.1 General (Cont'd)

5.1.2 Provision of Other Services (Cont'd)

- (C) Additional Engineering is not an ordering option, but will be applied to an Access Order when the Telephone Company determines that Additional Engineering is necessary to accommodate a customer request. Additional Engineering will only be required as set forth in 13.1 following. When it is required, the customer will be so notified and will be furnished with a written statement setting forth the justification for the Additional Engineering as well as an estimate of the charges. If the customer agrees to the Additional Engineering, a firm order will be established.

If the customer does not want the service or facilities after being notified that Additional Engineering of Telephone Company facilities is required, the order will be withdrawn and no charges will apply. Once a firm order has been established, the total charge to the customer for the Additional Engineering may not exceed the estimated amount by more than 10%.

The rates and charges for Additional Engineering are as set forth in 31.13 following and are in addition to the rates and charges specified in 31.5 following.

(C)  
(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.1 General (Cont'd)5.1.3 Special Construction

The regulations, rates and charges for special construction are set forth in THE NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 2, and apply in instances where substantial construction costs with no foreseeable reuse of facilities is forecast. With respect to the Alternate Serving Wire Center option, as set forth in 7.2.3(D)(11) and 7.2.9(D)(5) following, NYNEX Enterprise Services, as set forth in 7.2.13 following and NES FDDI Service as set forth in 23.2 following, in the event a more generic demand develops in an area, the Telephone Company will review such Special Construction cases and will make adjustments, if necessary, to the initial customer's account. The Special Construction rates and charges are in addition to the regulations, rates and charges specified in this tariff.

5.2 Access Order

An Access Order is used by the Telephone Company to provide a customer Access Service as follows:

- Switched Access Services as set forth in Section 6. following,
- Special Access Services as set forth in Section 7. following, and
- Other Services as set forth in 5.1.2 preceding.

When placing an order for Switched Access Service, the customer shall provide, at a minimum, the following information for the Entrance Facility, Direct Trunked Transport and/or Tandem Switched Transport to be furnished for the Switched Access Service arrangement ordered.

For a Switched Access Service Entrance Facility, the customer shall specify the type of entrance facility required (i.e., DS3 or DS1) for use between the customer premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement and the wire center serving such customer premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement.

(C)  
(C)  
(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For Direct Trunked Transport and the dedicated facility portion of Tandem Switched Transport, the customer shall specify the entrance facility and channel assignment of the entrance facility on which the customer desires the Direct Trunked Transport to be placed. In addition, the customer must specify the type of Direct Trunked Transport facility required, whether the Direct Trunked Transport is to be used for line side or trunk side Switched Access Services, and the end office(s) or access tandem(s) to which Direct Trunked Transport is desired. (C)

For Feature Group A or CSL BSA Switched Access Service, the customer shall specify the number of lines and the first point of switching (i.e., dial tone office), the directionality of the service and the Local Transport and Local Switching options and/or BSEs desired. FGA provided over a DS1 facility to an end office or access tandem may not be combined over the same facility with trunk side switched access services. In addition, the customer shall specify whether the off-hook supervisory signaling for the ordered line(s) is to be provided by the customer's equipment or is to be forwarded by the customer's equipment when the called party answers. (C)

The customer shall also specify that the Feature Group A or CSL BSA is to be provided with an extension to a different LATA, if applicable. When such an extension is specified on the order, the customer must also specify the customer's premises in the LATA with the Switched Access Feature Group A or CSL BSA, at which the FGA or CSL BSA extension is to be terminated.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For FGB or CST BSA - Option 1 Switched Access Service, the customer shall specify the number of trunks and the end office or tandem when Direct Trunked Transport to the end office or tandem is desired, or the access tandem switch when Tandem Switched Transport is desired, and the Local Transport and Local Switching options or BSEs desired. When ordering FGB or CST BSA - Option 1 trunks to an access tandem, the customer must also provide the Telephone Company an estimate of the amount of traffic to be generated to and/or from each end office subtending the access tandem to assist the Telephone Company in the effort to project further facility requirements. The Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to help develop this data. In addition, the customer shall also specify for terminating only access whether the trunks are to be arranged in trunk group arrangements or provided as single trunks. The basic traffic type must also be specified using the same categories as described in 6.1.1(E) following, to enable efficient provisioning and billing functions.

For Feature Group C, Feature Group D, or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service, the customer shall specify either the number of busy hour minutes of capacity (BHMC) or the number of trunks required to the tandem by Switched Access Service Arrangement and traffic type when Tandem Switched Transport is desired. This information is used to determine the number of transmission paths as set forth in 6.5.5 following. The customer shall also specify the Local Transport and Local Switching options or BSEs desired.

For originating Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 with the Local Transport Tandem Signaling Option, the Tandem Switching Provider shall specify the Carrier Identification Codes to be delivered to the Tandem Switching Provider's location. (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)  
 (N)

In addition, for FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 with the SS7 signaling option, the customer shall specify the switching point codes and trunk circuit identification codes for trunks with the SS7 signaling option, and the STP point codes, signaling link codes and link type for each CCSA connection ordered.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-5.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 333)

Issued: September 26, 1994

Effective: ~~November 10, 1994~~  
 January 24, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For CST BSA - Option 4, the customer shall specify the number of trunks and the end office and type of signaling desired. In addition, the customer shall specify the Local Transport and Local Switching options or BSEs desired. (M)

For CST BSA - Option 1 or 3 with the Trunk Group Make Busy BSE, the customer shall specify the channel interface to be associated with each Dedicated Link. (M)

For the Alert Transport Service BSA, the customer shall specify the number of links required (minimum of two), the customer designated premises and the channel interface to be associated with each Dedicated Link. (M)

Regulations on this page formerly appeared on 6th Revised Page 5-5.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 333)

Issued: September 26, 1994

Effective: ~~November 10, 1994~~  
January 24, 1995

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

Except where Minimum Divergence Access Service is provided or in designated electromechanical end offices, customers may, at their option, order FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 by specifying the number of trunks and the end office or tandem when Direct Trunked Transport is desired or the access tandem switch when Tandem Switched Transport is desired. For trunks with Coin sent-paid capability ordered to a TOPS tandem, the customer shall specify the TOPS tandem switch. The coin capable end office and TOPS tandem switches are identified in the NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION INC. TARIFF F.C.C. No. 4. In instances where Minimum Divergence Access Service is provided or in designated electromechanical end offices, customers may order FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 trunks only to and/or from the access tandem. When ordering FGD or CST BSA - Option 3, customers may specify the Local Transport and Local Switching options or BSEs desired. When ordering by trunk quantities rather than BHMC quantities to an access tandem, the customer must also provide the Telephone Company an estimate of the amount of traffic to be generated to and/or from each end office subtending the access and/or TOPS tandem to assist the Telephone Company in its own efforts to project further facility requirements. The basic traffic type must also be specified using the same categories as described in 6.1.1(E) following, to enable efficient provisioning and billing functions.

When a customer orders FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 in trunks, the customer is responsible to assure that sufficient access facilities have been ordered to handle its traffic. When a customer orders in BHMC quantities for Tandem Switched Transport, the Telephone Company will determine the facilities required to meet the customer's BHMC requirement. Since only one party can carry out the requisite engineering, a customer cannot order some FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 in BHMCs and other FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 in trunks to the same access tandem. If a customer wishes to convert its ordering basis for a particular access tandem from trunks to BHMCs or BHMCs to trunks, the Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to make the conversion. There will be no charge for this conversion activity.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 ordered with the SS7 signaling option, the Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer, prior to the initiation of a request for service, to determine the number of CCSA signaling connections required to handle its signaling, and to exchange signaling network information necessary for efficient provisioning of the service.

When Switched Access Service is ordered in BHMCs for Tandem Switched Transport, the BHMCs may be determined by the customer in the following manner. For each day, the customer shall determine the highest number of minutes of use for a single hour (e.g., 55 minutes in the 10-11 AM hour). The customer shall, for the same hour period (i.e., busy hour), pick the twenty consecutive business days in a calendar year which add up to the largest number of minutes of use. Both originating and terminating minutes shall be included. The customer shall then determine the average busy hour minutes of capacity (i.e., BHMC) by dividing the largest number of minutes of use figure for the same hour period for the consecutive twenty business day period by 20. This computation shall be performed for each access tandem the customer wishes to serve. When Switched Access Service is ordered in trunks, the trunks may be determined by the customer in the following manner. For each day the customer shall determine the highest number of trunks in use for a single hour. The customer shall, for the same hour period (i.e., busy hour), pick the twenty consecutive business days in a calendar year which add up to the largest number of trunks in use. The customer shall then determine the average busy hour trunks by dividing the largest number of trunks in use figure, for the same hour period, for the consecutive twenty business day period by 20. This computation shall be performed for each end office and/or access tandem the customer wishes to serve.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-7.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 250)

---

Issued: November 18, 1993

Effective: February 15, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

In addition to the preceding provisions, if a customer provides operator services or handles 1+ coin traffic for its own or another customer's end users for calls originating from a particular LATA, the customer shall specify:

- For Feature Group C, Feature Group D, and CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service, the number of busy hour minutes of capacity from the customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to the Telephone Company's Traffic Operator Position Systems (TOPS) offices; or (C)
- For Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3, the number of trunks from the customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to the TOPS offices. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

---

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: February 15, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

The customer shall also specify the Local Transport and Local Switching options or Basic Service Elements desired.

For 800 Data Base Access Service, the customer shall order the service for the entire LATA in accordance with the preceding provisions set forth for Feature Group C or D or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 with the following exception. 800 traffic carried over direct end office routed trunks is available only at end offices equipped with 800 Access Service Switching Point (SSP) functionality. 888 or 877 traffic carried over direct end office routed trunks is available only at end offices equipped with 888 or 877 Access Service SSP functionality. All such traffic originating from end offices not equipped with the appropriate SSP function must be routed via an access tandem at which the function is available and the 800 Data Base Access Service must be ordered accordingly. SSP locations are identified in the NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. Tariff F.C.C. No. 4.

(C) (x)  
(C) (x)

If the customer desires any of the optional features available with 800 Data Base Service, the customer shall so specify on the order for service.

For 900 Access Service, the customer shall order the service for the entire LATA in accordance with the preceding provisions as determined by the manner in which the service is to be provisioned (i.e., Feature Group B, C, D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3) except that direct routing to the end office is available only to end offices equipped with equal access and six digit translation capabilities. The customer shall specify whether 900 NXX codes should be arranged for 1+ dialing only or for both 1+ and 0+ dialing. All 900 NXX(s) provided to a customer will be arranged for 1+ dialing only or when technically feasible, for both 1+ and 0+ dialing within a LATA. Additionally, when new 900 Access Service NXX(s) are to be opened up in the LATA, or when such existing NXX(s) are to be deleted, coincident with the provision of 900 Access Service, the customer shall provide such information when placing the order for 900 Access Service. For additions and/or deletions of 900 Access Service NXX(s) at any other time, the customer shall place an order for such additions and/or deletions. All NXX assignment and administration shall be in accordance with the North American Numbering Plan (NANP). Assignment(s) will be made by the NANP Coordinator.

(x) Issued on not less than 10 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-58 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 493 )

---

Issued: March 25, 1998

Effective: April 5, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For Advanced Access Screening Capability, the customer shall order the service (C) (x)  
 in accordance with the preceding provisions as determined by the manner in (S) (y)  
 which the service is to be provisioned (i.e., Feature Group D or CST BSA - (S) (y)  
 Option 3). Direct end office routed trunks are available only at end offices (C) (x)  
 equipped with Service Switching Point (SSP) functionality for Advanced Access (C) (x)  
 Screening Capability. All 500 traffic originating from end offices not (C) (x)  
 equipped with the SSP function must be routed via an Access Tandem at which (C) (x)  
 the function is available and the Advanced Access Screening Capability must be (C) (x)  
 ordered accordingly. SSP locations are identified in the NATIONAL EXCHANGE (C) (x)  
 CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. Tariff F.C.C. No. 4. (C) (x)

In addition, the customer shall specify whether 500 NXX codes should be (C) (x)  
 arranged for 1+ dialing only or for both 1+ and 0+ dialing. All 500 NXX(s) (S) (y)  
 provided to a customer will be arranged for 1+ and, at the option of the (S) (y)  
 customer, 0+ dialing. When new Access Service NXX(s) are to be opened up, or (C) (x)  
 when existing NXX(s) are to be deleted, coincident with the provision of (S) (y)  
 Advanced Access Screening Capability, the customer shall provide such (C) (x)  
 information when placing the order for Advanced Access Screening Capability. (C) (x)  
 For additions and/or deletions of Advanced Access Screening Capability NXX(s) (C) (x)  
 at any other time, the customer shall place an order for such additions and/or (S) (y)  
 deletions. All NXX assignment and administration shall be in accordance with (S) (y)  
 the North American Numbering Plan (NANP). Assignment(s) will be made by the (S) (y)  
 NANP Coordinator. (S) (y)

(x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1445 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(y) Material scheduled to become effective January 28, 1995 under Transmittal No. 329.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 357)

Issued: December 14, 1994

Effective: January 28, 1995

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For Prepaid Calling Service Access, the customer shall order in the same manner which is set forth preceding for ordering Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 to the end office or access tandem serving the end office designated by the Telephone Company as the Prepaid Calling Service Access wire center. The Prepaid Calling Service Access wire center is identified in the NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 4. (C)

When a customer desires Switched Access Service to an end office that is a remote switching office, the customer must order to the host office which controls the remote switching office since all traffic to and/or from a remote switching office must be routed through the host office. The Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to provide the required host office and/or remote switching office information.

For Operator Services, the customer shall specify the number of Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 trunks desired from the serving wire center of the customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to the desired Telephone Company Traffic Operator Position Systems (TOPS) office(s). At the option of the customer, the customer's Operator Services traffic may be combined on the same Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3 trunk group between the serving wire center of the customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement and the Telephone Company TOPS office.

For Directory Assistance Service, the customer shall specify either the number of busy hour minutes of capacity (BHMC) (Tandem Switched Transport only) or the number of trunks required from the serving wire center of the customer's premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement to the Directory Assistance location. If the Directory Assistance Service is to be combined with a Feature Group B, C, D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3 Switched Access Service, the customer shall also specify which Feature Group B, C, D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3 Switched Access Service trunk group is to be associated with the Directory Assistance Service. This information is used to determine the number of transmission paths as set forth in 9.2.1(C) following. The customer then specifies the Directory Transport options.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 505)

---

Issued: June 16, 1998

Effective: July 1, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For all Special Access Services and Vertical Services (i.e., NRS or FRS), the customer must specify the customer designated premises and/or Hubs involved; the customer designated premises, multiplexing Hub or Frame Relay Service Hub and Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node(s) or virtual collocation arrangement(s) involved; the channel type (e.g., Metallic, Telegraph Grade, Video, Voice Grade, High Capacity, etc.), the channel interface; technical specification package if applicable and options desired. When establishing NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service, the customer must also specify the manner in which the Network Controller will be accessed. For Frame Relay Service, the customer must specify the Access Concentrator or Packet Switch at which the FRS Port Connection will be located. For multipoint services, the channel interface at each premises may, at the request of the customer, be different but all such interfaces shall be compatible.

(C)  
(C)

For NYNEX Enterprise Service, the customer must specify the customer designated premises and/or Hub(s) involved. When NYNEX Enterprise Service is ordered in conjunction with NYNEX Enterprise Network Reconfiguration Service, the customer must specify the customer designated premises and Hub involved or the Hubs involved, as applicable.

In addition, for NYNEX Enterprise DS1 and DS3 service and NESPNS ordered with the Shared Billing Arrangement option, the ordering customer must specify, when ordering other Optional Features and Functions, the billing account to which the Optional Features or Functions should be billed (i.e., Host Customer's billing account or Service User's billing account).

For NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service, the customer must specify the effective bandwidth for each logical channel. The effective bandwidth of a logical channel is determined using the method set forth in Section 27.2.2 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

---

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

Either a Host Customer or a Service User may place an order to establish, change, disconnect or move multiplexed Switched Access DS1 or DS3 services, multiplexed High Capacity Special Access or NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service(s) or groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service(s) provided with the Shared Billing Arrangement option. Prior to placing an order, the ordering customer must obtain a signed letter of authorization from the other customer participating in the Shared Billing Arrangement. The letter of authorization must be signed by both the Host Customer and the Service User and include the Connecting Facility Assignment (CFA) and Billing Account Number (BAN) of the Host Customer's multiplexed Service or groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service. In the event that a Service User requests the connection of a service to a Host Customer's multiplexer or NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service which is, in turn, part of a separate Shared Billing Arrangement, the ordering customer must also obtain and provide to the Telephone Company the appropriate BAN and CFA of the third party's service, in order to identify the complete circuit for purposes of maintenance and testing continuity. The ordering customer must provide a copy of the letter of authorization to the Telephone Company at the time the order is placed.

When a Shared Billing Arrangement is requested for a ThruPath Service connection between two multiplexed services, either customer may place the order for service. The ordering customer shall become the Service User for such arrangement. The Service User must obtain and provide to the Telephone Company the appropriate BAN and CFA of its own multiplexed service and the BAN and CFA of the Host Customer's multiplexed service.

In addition, when establishing a multiplexed Switched Access DS1 or DS3 Service, a multiplexed High Capacity Special Access or NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service or a groomed NYNEX Enterprise DS1 or DS3 Service with the Shared Billing Arrangement option, the Host Customer and Service User must coordinate with each other for the design, testing and maintenance of the service(s).

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 340)

Issued: October 19, 1994

Effective: December 3, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

For the Enhanced Ordering Option (E00), a customer, other than the collocated customer or a customer under common ownership with that collocated customer as specified in Section 28.1 or 28.6.1(B) following, may place an order for services to a multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement. Prior to placing an order, the ordering customer must obtain a signed letter of agency from the collocator to which its service is to be connected. The ordering customer must provide a copy of the letter of agency from the collocated customer permitting the ordering customer to act as an agent for the collocated customer to the Telephone Company at the time the order is placed.

(C)  
(C)

In addition, the ordering customer will be responsible for notifying the Telephone Company of service outages, and assume responsibility for ensuring cooperative testing among the three parties (i.e. Telephone Company, ordering party and the collocator). In addition to any applicable monthly rates associated with the service provided to an Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement, a monthly rate, as specified in Section 31. following, for the E00 will also apply. As specified in Section 31. following, an E00 Nonrecurring Charge will apply in addition to the Office Channel Termination Cross Connect Nonrecurring Charge or Virtual Office Channel Termination Nonrecurring Charge if either a new service, or an existing service that does not currently terminate at a multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement, is ordered to a multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement under E00. If service already terminates at a multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement under Expanded Interconnection or a Shared Billing Arrangement, an order processing charge will apply, as specified in Section 31. following, to place that service under E00. All rate elements to provide service to an Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement must be ordered by, and billed to, the ordering customer.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 521)

---

Issued: September 29, 1998

Effective: October 14, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

WATS Access Line (WAL) Service must be ordered for use with the Switched (M)  
 Access Service Arrangement of a particular customer. For WAL Service, the (M)  
 customer must also specify the type of calling (i.e., originating only, (M)  
 terminating only or two-way) for which the service is to be provided, and, if (M)  
 desired, the Telephone Company-provided screening functions. Additionally, (M)  
 where the WATS Serving Office (WSO) is not located in the wire center that (M)  
 serves the end user's premises, or where there is no existing capacity in the (M)  
 WSO which is located in the wire center that serves the end user's premises, (M)  
 the Telephone Company will provide the WAL Service to the nearest wire center (M)  
 where a WSO is located and capacity exists. In these circumstances, the (M)  
 customer will be so notified and the order will be changes to designate the (M)  
 appropriate WSO wire center. No Access Order Modification Charge will apply (M)  
 for the change. (M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 5th Revised Page 5-10.2

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 485)

Issued: February 26, 1998

Effective: March 13, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

The billing name of the customer or the end user and the billing address of the customer, the end user or an agent must be specified for the following.

- For WAL Service to be provided for use with FGA, FGB, CSL BSA, or CST BSA - Option 1 Switched Access Service where originating only or two-way calling is to be provided.
- For WAL Service to be equipped with the Routing of IntraLATA Calls to the Telephone Company for Use with WATS Access Line Service optional feature.
- For WAL Service to be provided with FGC, FGD or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service in Connecticut where the Connecticut State Law, Public Act 87-415, prohibits routing of intra-Connecticut calls to Switched Access Service for customers who have not been issued a certificate of public convenience and necessity by the Department of Public Utility Control and who do not have an effective intrastate tariff for such service. (C)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)  
(C)

When a WAL service is provided in conjunction with FGA, FGB, CSL BSA, or CST BSA - Option 1 Switched Access Service, the customer will be provided with the Routing of IntraLATA Calls to the Telephone Company for Use with WATS Access Line Service option.

In Massachusetts in accordance with the Department of Public Utilities directive "...intraLATA traffic will be blocked from those carriers who do not have an approved certificate of public convenience and necessity and an effective intrastate tariff on file with the Department of Public Utilities."

In Connecticut, as required by Connecticut State Law, Public Act 87-415, the routing of intra-Connecticut calls to Feature Groups C or D or CST BSA - Option 2 or 3 Switched Access Service is prohibited for customers who have not been issued a certificate of public convenience and necessity by the Department of Public Utility Control and who do not have an effective intrastate tariff for such service. (N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 278)

Issued: February 18, 1994

Effective: April 4, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

In New Hampshire, in compliance with the Public Utilities Commission's Order in Docket 86-310, intraLATA traffic will be blocked from those carriers who do not have a certificate of public convenience and an effective intrastate tariff. In such cases intraLATA traffic will be completed by New England Telephone and Telegraph Company.

In Maine, in compliance with the Public Utilities Commission's Order in Docket 86-237, intraLATA traffic will be blocked from those carriers who do not have a certificate of public convenience and an effective intrastate tariff. In such cases intraLATA traffic will be completed by New England Telephone and Telegraph Company.

Where the Special Access Service is exempt from the Special Access Surcharge as set forth in 7.4.2 following, the customer shall furnish with the order the certification as set forth in that section.

5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals

Access Service is provided with one of the following Service Date Intervals:

- Standard Interval
- Negotiated Interval

To the extent the Access Service can be made available with reasonable effort, the Telephone Company will provide the Access Service in accordance with the customer's requested interval, subject to the following conditions.

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)(A) Standard Interval

The Telephone Company shall publish and make available to all customers at the time orders are placed, a schedule of Standard Intervals applicable for Switched and Special Access Services. The schedule specifies the services and quantities that can be provided within the Standard Intervals. The Access Order Standard Intervals are contained in Access Service Interval Guides published by New England Telephone and New York Telephone for their respective customers. Any relevant associated material will be made available upon request within a reasonable time.

Access Services provided in a Standard Interval will be installed during Telephone Company business days. If a customer requests that installation be done outside of normal scheduled work hours, and the Telephone Company agrees to this request, the customer will be subject to applicable Additional Labor Charges as set forth in 31.13 following. (C)

When placing an Access Order for service(s) for which Standard Intervals exist, a customer may request a service date that is prior to the Standard Interval service date. A customer may also request an earlier service date on a pending Standard Interval Access Order. The Telephone Company will agree to the customer's request if it determines it can accommodate the customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for orders of other customers. Such requests will be granted on a first-come first-serve basis at no additional charge to the customer. If the Telephone Company is unable to accommodate the customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for other customers, the customer will be given the option to have the installation done outside the normal scheduled

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)(A) Standard Interval (Cont'd)

work hours. The customer will be subject to the applicable Additional Labor Charges as set forth in 31.13 following. In no case will the charge for Additional Labor exceed twenty five percent of the total nonrecurring charge associated with the Access Order. (C)

If costs other than any applicable Additional Labor (i.e., overtime labor) are to be incurred when a service date on an Access Order is established that is prior to the Standard Interval, the Telephone Company will develop and quote such costs to the customer, obtain customer authorization and bill the customer in accordance with the special construction terms and conditions of the NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 2.

A Service Date Change Charge as set forth in 5.2.2(A) following will apply for the change in service date on a pending Standard Interval Access Order.

(B) Negotiated Interval

The Telephone Company will negotiate a service date interval with the customer when:

- (1) There is no Standard Interval for the service; or
- (2) The quantity of Access Services ordered exceeds the quantities specified in the Standard Intervals described in the Access Service Interval Guides as set forth in (A) preceding; or
- (3) The customer requests a service date which is prior to, or beyond, the applicable Standard Interval service date; or
- (4) The customer requests the initial establishment of Switched Access Service to provide operator services; or

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)(B) Negotiated Interval (Cont'd)

- (5) The customer requests WATS Access Line Service with Answer Supervision or E&M Supervisory Signaling; or
- (6) When NYNEX Electronic White Pages Service is ordered in conjunction with INFOPATH packet switching service.
- (7) In New York Telephone, the customer requests Inward Operator Services, or in New England Telephone, the initial establishment of Inward Operator Services.
- (8) When Network Reconfiguration Service is ordered in conjunction with Special Access Service in New England Telephone.
- (9) When the customer requests the initial establishment of NYNEX Enterprise Service at each customer designated premises.
- (10) The customer requests an Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node. In New England Telephone, the Negotiated Interval will not exceed a maximum of six (6) months for a Fiber Optic Expanded Interconnection multiplexing node.
- (11) When the customer requests the initial establishment of Voice Grade Service or DIGIPATH digital service II with the Fiber Based Channel Termination option.
- (12) When the customer requests IntelliLight Customer Assurance Network (ICAN) Service. (N)  
(N)

The Telephone Company will offer a service date based on the type and quantity of Access Services the customer has requested. The Negotiated Interval may not exceed by more than six months the Standard Interval service date, or, when there is no Standard Interval, the Telephone Company offered service date.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 520)

Issued: September 18, 1998

Effective: October 3, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)(B) Negotiated Interval (Cont'd)

A customer may also request an earlier service date on a pending Negotiated Interval Access Order. The Telephone Company will agree to a customer's request if it determines it can accommodate the customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for orders of other customers. Such requests will be granted on a first-come first-serve basis at no additional charge to the customer. If the Telephone Company is unable to accommodate a customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for orders of other customers, the customer will be given the option to have the installation done outside the normal scheduled work hours. The customer will be subject to the applicable Additional Labor Charges as set forth in 31.13 following. In no case will the charge for Additional Labor exceed twenty five percent of the total nonrecurring charge associated with the Access Order. (C)

If costs other than any applicable Additional Labor (i.e., overtime labor) are to be incurred when a service date on an Access Order is established that is prior to the Negotiated Interval, the Telephone Company will develop and quote such costs to the customer, obtain customer authorization and bill the customer in accordance with the special construction terms and conditions of the NYNEX TELEPHONE COMPANIES TARIFF F.C.C. NO. 2.

A Service Date Change Charge as set forth in 5.2.2(A) following will apply for the change in service date on a pending Negotiated Interval Access Order.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)(B) Negotiated Interval (Cont'd)

All part-time Video and Program Audio services are provided with a Negotiated Interval. Each service is subject to a service inquiry. A service inquiry is a request to the Telephone Company to determine if facilities exist to provide the service ordered and to determine the service date on which service can be provided to the customer. (M)

All services for which rates are applied on an individual case basis are provided with a Negotiated Interval. (M)

The addition and/or deletion of an 800 Access Service NXX code is provided with a Negotiated Interval. (M)

When a Special Access Service is ordered in conjunction with a Packet Switching Access Service, the Negotiated Interval for the Packet Switching Access Service also applies to the Special Access Service. (M)

Regulations on this page formerly appeared on Original Page 5-14.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 259)

---

Issued: December 14, 1993

Effective: January 28, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)

(B) Negotiated Interval (Cont'd)

Common Channel Signaling Access (CCSA) links will be provided on a Negotiated Interval.

New or existing FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 trunks ordered with the SS7 signaling option will be provided on a Negotiated Interval.

CST BSA - Option 4 will be provided on a Negotiated Interval.

(N)

900 Access Service is provided with a Negotiated Interval. However, for the conditions outlined below the Negotiated Interval will not exceed the maximum interval shown:

Maximum  
Interval

Initial establishment of service where customer is:

- Not yet provided with any FGB, C or D or CST BSA - Option 1, 2 or 3 service in the LATA 6 Months
- Provided FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 service in all equal access end offices in the LATA and FGB, FGC, CST BSA - Option 1 or 2 service in all non-equal access endoffices in the LATA 90 Days

Subsequent additions or deletions of NXXs for existing 900 Service 60 Days

The 0+900 Option will be provided on a Negotiated Interval.

New or existing FGD or CST BSA - Option 3 trunks ordered with coin sent-paid capability will be provided on a Negotiated Interval.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 157)

Issued: February 1, 1993

Effective: March 18, 1993

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.1 Access Order Service Date Intervals (Cont'd)

(B) Negotiated Interval (Cont'd)

Advanced Access Screening Capability will be provided on a Negotiated Interval. In addition, subsequent additions and/or deletions of the Advanced Access Screening Capability NXX code will be provided with a Negotiated Interval.

(C) (x)  
(S) (y)  
(C) (x)  
(S) (y)

- (x) Issued under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1445 of the Federal Communications Commission.
- (y) Material scheduled to become effective January 28, 1995 under Transmittal No. 329.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 357)

---

Issued: December 14, 1994

Effective: January 28, 1995

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.2 Access Order Modifications

The customer may request a modification of its Access Order at any time prior to notification by the Telephone Company that service is available for the customer's use or prior to the service date, whichever is later. The Telephone Company will make every effort to accommodate a requested modification when it is able to do so with the normal work force assigned to complete such an order within normal business hours. If the modification cannot be made with the normal work force during normal business hours, the Telephone Company will notify the customer. If the customer still desires the Access Order modification, the Telephone Company will schedule a new service date. All charges for Access Order modifications will apply on a per occurrence basis.

Any increase in the number of Packet Switching Access Service ports, Special Access Service channels or Switched Access Service lines, trunks or busy hour minutes of capacity or CCSA signaling connections will be treated as a new Access Order (for the increased amount only). (C)

If order modifications are necessary to satisfy the transmission performance for a Special Access Service ordered by a customer, these changes will be made without order modification charges being incurred by the customer.

For order modifications involving Network Reconfiguration Service, only the order modifications applicable to the associated Special Access Service will apply.

(A) Service Date Change Charge

Access Order service dates for the installation of new services or rearrangements of existing services may be changed, but the new service date may not exceed the original service date by more than 30 calendar days. When, for any reason, the customer indicates that service cannot be accepted for a period not to exceed 30 calendar days, and the Telephone Company accordingly delays the start of service, a Service Date Change Charge will apply.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 139.)

---

Issued: November 25, 1992

Effective: January 9, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

(T)

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.2 Access Order Modifications (Cont'd)

(A) Service Date Change Charge (Cont'd)

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(C)

If the customer requested service date is more than 30 calendar days after the original service date, the order will be cancelled by the Telephone Company and reissued with the appropriate cancellation charges applied unless the customer indicates that billing for the service is to commence as set forth in 5.2.3(A) following.

A new service date may be established that is prior to the original Standard or Negotiated Interval service date if the Telephone Company determines it can accommodate the customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for orders of other customers. If the Telephone Company is unable to accommodate the customer's request within normal business hours without delaying service dates for orders of other customers, and the customer agrees to have the installation done outside of the normal scheduled work hours, Additional Labor charges as set forth in 31.13 following will apply.

A Service Date Change Charge will apply, on a per order per occurrence basis, for each service date changed. The Service Date Change Charge is found in 31.5 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.2 Access Order Modifications (Cont'd)

(B) Partial Cancellation Charge

Any decrease in the number of ordered Special Access Service channels and Packet Switching Access Service ports, if applicable, or Switched Access Service entrance facilities, lines, trunks, or busy hour minutes of capacity ordered with a Standard Interval or Negotiated Interval Access Order will be treated as a partial cancellation and the charges as set forth in 5.2.3(B) following will apply.

(C)  
(T)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

---

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.2 Access Order Modifications (Cont'd)(C) Design Change Charge

The customer may request a design change to the service ordered. A design change is any change to an Access Order which requires engineering review. An engineering review is a review by Telephone Company personnel, of the service ordered and the requested changes to determine what changes in the design, if any, are necessary to meet the changes requested by the customer. Design changes include such things as the addition or deletion of BSEs, optional features or functions or a change in the type of Transport Termination (Switched Access only), type of channel interface, type of Interface Group or technical specification package, or change of Feature Group or BSA type to Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3, or change in the type of port connection for Packet Switching Access Services. Design changes do not include a change of customer premises, multiplexing node or virtual collocation arrangement location, end user premises, end office switch, Switched Access Service entrance facility type, Feature Group or BSA type, except for changes to Feature Group D or CST BSA - Option 3, or Special Access Service channel type. Changes of this nature will require the issuance of a new order and the cancellation of the original order with appropriate cancellation charges applied. (C)

The Telephone Company will review the requested change, notify the customer whether the change is a design change, if it can be accommodated and if a new service date is required. If the customer authorizes the Telephone Company to proceed with the design change, a Design Change Charge will apply. The Design Change Charge will apply on a per order per occurrence basis, for each order requiring a design change. The Design Change charge is found in 31.5 following.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 494)

Issued: April 2, 1998

Effective: ~~April 17, 1998~~  
April 18, 1998

Vice President - Access and Network Interconnection Marketing  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.2 Access Order Modifications (Cont'd)

(D) Reserved For Future Use

(C)

(D)  
(D)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on 3rd Revised Page 5-13.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 259)

---

Issued: December 14, 1993

Effective: January 28, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.2 Access Order Modifications (Cont'd)

(D)  
(D)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-13.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 259)

---

Issued: December 14, 1993

Effective: January 28, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order

(A) A customer may cancel an Access Order for the installation of service at any time prior to notification by the Telephone Company that service is available for the customer's use or prior to the service date, whichever is later. The cancellation date is the date the Telephone Company receives written or verbal notice from the customer that the order is to be cancelled. The verbal notice must be followed by written confirmation within 10 days.

(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)  
(D)

For Special Access Service or Switched Access Service Entrance Facilities ordered on a first and additional basis as set forth in 7.4.1(C)(1) or 6.7.1(C)(1) following, when a customer cancels part of an Access Order, first and additional nonrecurring charges will apply to the remaining services on the Access Order. A First Nonrecurring charge will apply unless the entire Access Order is cancelled. Cancellation charges will apply as described in 5.2.3(B)(1) through (4) following.

If a customer or a customer's end user is unable to accept Access Service within 30 calendar days after the original service date, the customer has the choice of the following options:

(C)

- The Access Order shall be cancelled and charges set forth in (B) following will apply; or
- Billing for the service will commence.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 531)

Issued: November 30, 1998

Effective: December 15, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

## (A) (Cont'd)

If no cancellation request is received within the specified 30 calendar days, billing for the service will commence. In any event, the cancellation date or the date billing is to commence, as applicable, shall be the 31st day beyond the original service date of the Access Order.

(B) When a customer cancels a Standard or Negotiated Interval Access Order for the installation of service or an Access Order is cancelled, as set forth in 5.2.2(A) and 5.2.3(A) preceding, a Cancellation Charge will apply as described in (1) through (5) following, except for a change in the type of service as specified in 7.4.1(C)(1) following or for those services for which ICB rates and charges apply. Cancellation charges for such ICB services will be developed on an individual case basis. (T)

(1) In New England Telephone, costs incurred in conjunction with the provision of the Access Services offered in this tariff start on the Application Date as Defined in (4)(b) following. (T)

(2) Except as set forth in (iv) following, when the customer cancels an Access Order in New York Telephone prior to or on the Scheduled Issue Date, as defined in (4)(b) following, no charges shall apply. (C)

(3) In New York Telephone, when the customer cancels an Access Order after the Scheduled Issue Date, on or after the Scheduled Issue Date for services specified in (iv) following, or an Access Order is cancelled pursuant to 5.2.3(A) preceding, a charge equal to the estimated costs incurred by the Telephone Company shall apply. Such charge is determined as specified in (4) following. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) Charges applicable as specified in (3) preceding are based on the estimated costs incurred by the Telephone Company at the time the order is cancelled. The estimated costs incurred are determined based on the following:

(a) Certain Telephone Company critical dates are associated with an Access Order provisioning interval, whether Standard or Negotiated. These dates are used by the Telephone Company to monitor the progress of the provisioning process. At any point in the Access Order interval, the Telephone Company is able to determine which critical date was the last date passed and can thus determine what percentage or portion of the Telephone Company's provisioning costs have been incurred as of that critical date. (C)

(b) The critical dates tracked by the Telephone Company are as follows:

- Application Date (APP): The date the customer provides a firm commitment and sufficient information as detailed in 5.1 preceding to the Telephone Company. This is also the order date.
- Scheduled Issue Date (SID): The date that the order is to be entered in the Telephone Company's order distribution system.
- Design Layout Report Date (DLRD): The date the Design Layout Report (DLR) is to be forwarded to the customer.
- Confirming Design Layout Report Date (CDLRD): The date the Design Layout Report (DLR) is to be confirmed by the customer.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

---

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(b) (Cont'd)

- Records Issue Date (RID): The date that all design and assignment information is to be sent to the central office and installation forces.
- Wired and Office Tested Date (WOT): The date by which all intraoffice wiring is to be completed, all plug-ins optioned, aligned, and frame continuity established, and the interoffice facilities, if applicable, tested. In addition, switching equipment, including translation loading, is to be installed and tested.
- Plant Test Date (PTD): The date on which overall testing of the service is to be started.
- Service Date (DD): The date on which service is to be made available to the customer. This is sometimes referred to as the Due Date.

(c) The percentage or portion of the total provisioning cost incurred by the Telephone Company at a particular critical date varies by the type of service as shown in (d) following. (C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

---

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) For services specified in (i) through (iii) following, when a customer cancels an Access Order, or part of an Access Order, before the WOT date, the Telephone Company will apply cancellation charges to the order by multiplying all the nonrecurring charges associated with the order, or that part of the order being cancelled, by the percentage shown following for the critical date last passed on the order. (C)

When a customer cancels an Access Order, or part of an Access Order, on or after the WOT date and before the service date, the Telephone Company will apply cancellation charges to the order by multiplying the sum of the minimum monthly charge for the minimum period and all the nonrecurring charges associated with the order, or that part of the order being cancelled, by the percentage shown following for the critical date last passed on the order. (T)

For services specified in (iv) following, when a customer cancels an Access Order, or part of an Access Order, on or before the Due Date, the Telephone Company will apply cancellation charges to the order based on the charges shown for the critical date last passed on the order. (N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)  
(N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-26.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(i) Switched Access Service

New England Telephone

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>	(M)
							Minimum Period Charges Apply	(M)
FGA, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 4	4%	7%	14%	14%	82%	99%		(M)
FGB or CST BSA - Option 1	0%	0%	3%	3%	86%	100%	"	(M)
FGC or CST BSA - Option 2	0%	0%	3%	3%	91%	100%	"	(M)
TRS Interconnection, FGD or CST BSA - Option 3	0%	0%	3%	3%	90%	100%	"	(M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 3rd Revised Page 5-26.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(i) Switched Access Service (Cont'd)

New England Telephone (Cont'd)

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>	(N)
Entrance Facilities								(N)
VG	4%	8%	20%	36%	61%	94%	Minimum Period	(N)
DS1	2%	7%	13%	32%	64%	93%	Charges	(N)
DS3	2%	7%	13%	32%	64%	93%	Apply	(N)

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-27.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
 December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
 222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(i) Switched Access Service (Cont'd)

	New York Telephone							(M)
	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>	(M)
FGA, CSL BSA or CST BSA - Option 4	0%	9%	19%	20%	47%	85%	Minimum Period Charges Apply	(M) (M) (M) (M)
FGB or CST BSA - Option 1	0%	8%	17%	19%	45%	84%	"	(M) (M)
FGC or CST BSA - Option 2	0%	23%	47%	51%	100%	100%	"	(M) (M)
TRS Interconnection, FGD or CST BSA - Option 3	0%	21%	44%	47%	94%	98%	"	(M) (M) (M)
Entrance Facilities								(N)
VG	0%	8%	27%	28%	55%	79%	"	(N)
DS1	0%	2%	13%	13%	86%	94%	"	(N)
DS3	0%	2%	10%	10%	80%	93%	"	(N)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 3rd Revised Page 5-27.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(ii) Special Access Service

New England Telephone

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>		
MT	6%	11%	28%	43%	64%	94%	Minimum		
TG	5%	9%	24%	39%	63%	94%	Period		
VG*	4%	8%	20%	36%	61%	94%	Charges		
AP	5%	8%	22%	38%	61%	94%	Apply		
TV and TD	See (iv) following								(C)
DA*	7%	13%	25%	41%	65%	93%	"		
HC:									
- 1.544 Mbps*	2%	7%	13%	32%	64%	93%	"		
- 44.736 Mbps	2%	7%	13%	32%	64%	93%	"		
WAL	7%	13%	25%	41%	65%	93%	"		
DDS II*	4%	7%	20%	36%	61%	95%	"		
DOV	4%	8%	20%	36%	61%	94%	"		
Channel Extension	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%	"		
NSP Connection	0%	20%	50%	75%	100%	100%	"		

\* When a Special Access Service channel connects to a Packet Switching Access Service port, the percentages shown for the Special Access Service also apply to the Packet Switching Access Service port.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-30.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(ii) Special Access Service (Cont'd)

New York Telephone

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>
MT	0%	11%	33%	35%	55%	80%	Minimum Period Charges
TG	0%	11%	33%	35%	55%	80%	Apply
VG*	0%	8%	27%	28%	55%	79%	"
AP	0%	7%	23%	24%	46%	80%	"
TV and TD	See (iv) following						(C)
WD	0%	7%	22%	23%	50%	87%	"
DA*	0%	7%	22%	23%	50%	87%	"
HC:							
1.544 Mbps*	0%	2%	13%	13%	86%	94%	"

\* When a Special Access Service channel connects to a Packet Switching Access Service port, the percentages shown for the Special Access Service also apply to the Packet Switching Access Service port.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-30.1.  
(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

---

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(ii) Special Access Service (Cont'd)

New York Telephone (Cont'd)

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>	
44.736 Mbps	0%	2%	10%	10%	80%	93%		Minimum Period Charges
DDS II*	0%	7%	22%	23%	50%	87%		Apply
DOV	0%	8%	27%	28%	55%	79%		"
WAL	0%	8%	27%	28%	55%	79%		"
NES*	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		"
Channel Extension	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%		"
NSP Connection	0%	20%	50%	75%	100%	100%		" (N) (N)

\* Except for NYNEX Enterprise Services (NES), when a Special Access Service channel connects to a Packet Switching Access Service port, the percentages shown for the Special Access Service also apply to the Packet Switching Access Service port.

For NYNEX Enterprise Services (NES), when a NES channel connects to a Packet Switching Access Service port, the percentages shown for the Special Access Service with the same transmission speed as the NES channel will apply to the Packet Switching Access Service port as follows.

- For digital NES DS0 channels, the percentages shown for DDS II will apply.
- For NES DS1 channels, the percentages shown for High Capacity 1.544 Mbps Service will apply.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 526)

Issued: October 29, 1998

Effective: November 13, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B) (Cont'd)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(iii) Directory Assistance Service

New England Telephone

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>
DAS	0%	0%	3%	3%	91%	100%	Minimum Period Charges Apply

New York Telephone

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>
DAS	0%	23%	47%	51%	100%	100%	Minimum Period Charges Apply

Cancellation percentages applicable to entrance facilities used in the provision of Directory Assistance Service are set forth in (i) preceding.

Certain regulations previously found on this page can now be found on Original Page 5-30.1.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.3 Cancellation of an Access Order (Cont'd)

(B)

(4) (Cont'd)

(d) (Cont'd)

(iv) Special Access Video and Advanced Video Services

(C)

New England Telephone and New York Telephone

(N)

	<u>APP</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>DLRD</u>	<u>RID</u>	<u>WOT</u>	<u>PTD</u>	<u>DD</u>	
TV	\$0.00	\$140.00	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$1,400.00	(C)
TD	0.00	140.00	350.00	700.00	1,050.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	(N)

(C) When a customer cancels an order for the discontinuance of service, no charges apply for the cancellation. (M)  
(M)

(D) If the Telephone Company misses a service date for a Standard or Negotiated Interval Access Order by more than 30 days, except due to circumstances such as acts of God, governmental requirements, work stoppages and civil commotions, the customer may cancel the Access Order without incurring cancellation charges. (M)  
(M)  
(M)  
(M)

(E) When a customer cancels an order involving Network Reconfiguration Service, only the cancellation charges for the associated Special Access Service will apply. (M)  
(M)  
(M)

(F) When a customer cancels an order for BNA Service after the order date, the full Service Establishment Charge applies. (M)  
(M)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 12th Revised Page 5-28, 6th Revised Page 5-29, 3rd Revised Page 5-30 and 9th Revised page 5-31.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 529)

Issued: November 13, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.4 Selection of Facilities For Access Orders

- (A) When a customer places an Access Order, it may choose to utilize facilities it previously ordered as a facility to a Hub. If the customer has a Switched Access DS1 or DS3 facility, or has a Special Access Service facility purchased to a Hub, the customer must request that specific channels be used to implement the Access Order. If the Telephone Company is unable to comply with the channel assignment specified by the customer, the Telephone Company will work cooperatively with the customer to determine the appropriate channel assignment. If a facility assignment is not specified by the customer, the Telephone Company will provide the service from available inventory as discussed in 5.3 following.
- (B) For all other Access Orders, the option to request a specific transmission path or channel is not provided except as provided for under Special Facilities Routing as set forth in 11. following.

5.2.5 Minimum Period

- (A) Except as set forth in (B), 6.7.2, 7.4.1(C)(1), 7.4.4, 9.5.1, 23.7, 25.1.11, 26.1.1(D) and 27.5.1 following, the minimum period for which Access Service is provided and for which charges are applicable, is three months.
- (B) The minimum period for part-time Video and Program Audio Special Access Services is one day even though the service will be provided only for the duration of the event specified on the order (e.g., one-half hour, two hours, five hours, etc.).
- (C) Service Rearrangements as set forth in 6.7.1(C)(3) and 7.4.1(C)(3) following for Switched and Special Access Services respectively, may be made without a change in minimum period requirements.
- (x) Issued on not less than 3 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 98-261 of the Federal Communications Commission to revise tariff page to 11th Revised Page 5-31. 10th Revised Page 5-31 was inadvertently filed as 9th Revised Page 5-31 under Transmittal No. 529.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 530)

---

Issued: November 25, 1998

Effective: November 28, 1998

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.5 Minimum Period (Cont'd)

- (D) Changes other than those identified in 6.7.1(C)(3), 7.2.13(F) or 7.4.1(C)(3) following will be treated as a discontinuance of the existing service and an installation of a new service. All associated nonrecurring charges will apply for the new service. A new minimum period will be established for the new service. The customer will also remain responsible for all outstanding minimum period obligations associated with the disconnected service.

The changes listed below are those which will be treated as a discontinuance and installation of service and for which a new minimum period will be established.

- (1) A move to a different building as set forth in 6.7.5(B) or 7.4.5(B) following.
  - (2) A change in type of service (i.e., Switched Access to Special Access, one type of Special Access to another, or one type of Switched Access Service Arrangement to another, except as set forth in 6.7.4 and 7.4.1(C)(1) following).
  - (3) A change in the type of Special Access Service Channel Termination, except as set forth in 7.2.13(A)(1) or 7.4.1(C)(3) following. (C) (y)
  - (4) Change in a Switched Access Service or Directory Assistance Service Entrance Facility except as set forth in 6.7.1(C)(3) following.
  - (5) Change in Switched Access Service traffic type except as set forth in 6.7.1(C)(3) following.
  - (6) Change from two-point to multipoint Special Access Service or from multipoint to two-point Special Access Service.
  - (7) Change of two-point Special Access Service without Network Reconfiguration Service to two-point Special Access Service with Network Reconfiguration Service or vice versa, except as set forth in Section 7.4.1(C)(3) following. For changes involving multipoint Special Access Service, a Service Rearrangement Charge as set forth in 7.4.1(C)(3) following will apply only to the Channel Termination which will become the connection between the bridging function and the NRS function provided that the wire center where the bridging function is being performed is the same wire center where the NRS function will be performed.
- (y) Issued on not less than 4 days' notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-449 of the Federal Communications Commission.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 290)

Issued: April 15, 1994

Effective: April 19, 1994

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.5 Minimum Period (Cont'd)

(D) (Cont'd)

(8) Change in transmission speed for DIGIPATH digital service II, DOVPATH service and NYNEX Enterprise Service DS0 channels, except when the change in speed is associated with the NYNEX Enterprise Service Optional Feature Flexible DS0 Data Speed as set forth in Section 7.2.13(D)(1) following.

(9)

(D)  
(D)  
(D)

(10) A change in LIDB Originating Point Code.

(11) A change in STP Access link.

(12) A change in STP Port.

(13) Change from Special Access Service without a Packet Switching Access Service port to Special Access Service with a Packet Switching Access Service port or vice versa.

(14) A change in the type of Packet Switching Access Service port.

(15) A change from point to point NES DS1 or NES DS3 service without the Corridor Service Single Ordering and Billing Option to a point to point NES DS1 or NES DS3 service with the Corridor Service Single Ordering and Billing Option or vice versa.

(D)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 391)

Issued: August 30, 1995

Effective: October 14, 1995

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.6 Minimum Period Charges

When Access Service is disconnected prior to the expiration of the minimum period, charges are applicable for the balance of the minimum period.

The Minimum Period Charge for monthly billed services will be determined as follows:

- For Switched Access Service, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.6 following.
- For Special Access Service and Network Reconfiguration Service, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.7 following.
- For Packet Switching Access Service, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.17 following.
- For Expanded Interconnection, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.28 following.
- For NYNEX Enterprise Service Fiber Distributed Data Interface, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.23 following. (N)
- For NYNEX Enterprise SONET Private Network Service, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.26 following. (N)
- For NYNEX Enterprise ATM Cell Relay Service, the charge for a month or fraction thereof is the applicable monthly rates for the service as set forth in 31.27 following. (N)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 475)

Issued: November 24, 1997

Effective: December 9, 1997

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.6 Minimum Period Charges (Cont'd)

The Minimum Period Charge for part-time Video and Program Audio Special Access Services is the applicable daily rate for the service as set forth in 31.7 following. (C)

All applicable nonrecurring charges for the service will be billed in addition to the Minimum Period Charge.

5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities(A) General

Shared Use occurs when Switched Access Service\* (and/or CCSA) and Special Access Service are provided over the same multiplexed or groomed digital Special Access facility or the same multiplexed Switched Access facility through a common interface. The facility will be provided and rated based on the type of facility ordered, i.e., Switched Access Service if a Switched Access facility is ordered or Special Access Service if a Special Access facility is ordered.

Existing 1.544 Mbps Special Access Service that is combined onto a Switched Access DS3 Interface at the serving wire center of the customer designated premises, will continue to be provisioned over a Switched Access DS3 facility, subject to the rate regulations set forth in (B) following. This offering is limited to combined use customers of record as of December 30, 1993.

Switched Access facilities used for a Shared Use Arrangement must be ordered to a Hub. A Hub may be designated as being Terminus, Intermediate or Super-Intermediate depending on the wire centers it is capable of serving as defined in Section 2.6 preceding. Shared use of a Switched Access DS1 facility is not allowed at a Terminus Hub.

\* The CST BSA - Option 4 Switched Access Arrangement may not be provided in a Shared Use Arrangement.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities (Cont'd)(A) General (Cont'd)

Special Access facilities used for a Shared Use Arrangement must be ordered to a Hub. A Hub may be designated as being Terminus, Intermediate or Super-Intermediate depending on the wire centers it is capable of serving as defined in Section 2.6 preceding. In New England Telephone, when Special Access 1.544 Mbps High Capacity Service is utilized as the shared use facility to a Hub, trunk side Switched Access services may be shared with Special Access Service(s) at a Terminus Hub only.

Should the customer request that all in use channels of a Switched Access Entrance Facility be used for Special Access, or that all in use channels of a Special Access facility be used for Switched Access, the facility will be charged for as the applicable Switched or Special Access Service.

The customer must place an order for each individual Switched or Special Access Service utilizing the shared use facility and specify the channel assignment.

When an individual Special Access Service is ordered over a Switched Access Service shared use facility, the customer must provide an interstate percentage of use of either 0 or 100 to be used in billing the appropriate Special Access rates and charges. This interstate percentage of use must be the same for any subsequent individual Special Access Services provided over the same shared use facility. The regulations governing jurisdictional report requirements are set forth in Section 2.3.10(D) preceding.

Effective January 4, 1993, customers may not activate individual channels of a 44.736 Mbps High Capacity Service with an Optical Fiber Interface Option 2 with Switched Access Service, i.e., shared use.

Shared Use is permitted except as restricted in Section 7. following.

(C)

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 250)

---

Issued: November 18, 1993

Effective: ~~February 15, 1994~~  
February 16, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities (Cont'd)(B) Rates and Charges(1) Application of Monthly Rates for the Shared Use Facility

## (a) Monthly Rates for a Switched Access Facility

Rating as Switched Access Service will continue until such time as the customer chooses to use a portion of the available capacity for providing Special Access Service. As each individual channel is activated for Special Access Service, the monthly rate for the Switched Access Service Entrance Facility, Channel Mileage rate, if applicable, and multiplexer rate will be reduced accordingly (e.g., 1/24th for a DS1 service, 1/672nd for a DS3 service or a single optical DS3 service of a 135 Mbps, 405 Mbps or 560 Mbps service), and the monthly rate for the equivalent Special Access Channel Termination rate, Channel Mileage rate and multiplexer rate (e.g., 1/24th for a DS1 service, 1/672nd for a DS3 service or a single optical DS3 service of a 135 Mbps, 405 Mbps or 560 Mbps service) will apply.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 268)

Issued: January 18, 1994

Effective: March 4, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities (Cont'd)(B) Rates and Charges (Cont'd)(1) Application of Monthly Rates for the Shared Use Facility (Cont'd)

## (b) Monthly Rates for a Special Access Facility

Rating as Special Access Service will continue until such time as the customer chooses to use a portion of the available capacity for Switched Access Service. As each individual channel is activated for Switched Access Service, the monthly rate for the Special Access Service Channel Termination, Channel Mileage, if applicable, and multiplexer will be reduced accordingly (e.g., 1/24th for a DS1 service, 1/672nd for a DS3 service or a single optical DS3 service of a 135 Mbps, 405 Mbps or 560 Mbps service), and the monthly rate for the equivalent Switched Access Service Channel Termination rate, Channel Mileage rate, if applicable, and multiplexer rate (e.g., 1/24th for a DS1 service, 1/672nd for a DS3 service or a single optical DS3 service of a 135 Mbps, 405 Mbps or 560 Mbps service) will apply.

(c) The rates for Switched Access Services are set forth in Section 31.6 following. (C)

The rates for Special Access Services are set forth in Section 31.7 following. (C)

(d) In the case of a Service Discount Plan, the discounts as set forth in 7.4.10 must be applied to the Special Access Channel Termination, Channel Mileage and multiplexer monthly rates associated with the Shared Use facility before those rates are reduced or applied.

(2) Application of Nonrecurring Charges for the Shared Use Facility

The nonrecurring charge that applies when the Shared Use facility is installed will be the nonrecurring charge associated with the appropriate Switched Access or Special Access Channel Termination, multiplexer and, when applicable, Channel Mileage Mid-Link.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

## ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities (Cont'd)(B) Rates and Charges (Cont'd) (C)(2) Application of Nonrecurring Charges for the Shared Use Facility (Cont'd) (C)

## (a) Nonrecurring Charges for the Individual Switched Access Services provided in a Shared Use Arrangement (C)

When individual Switched Access Service is riding a channel of the Shared Use facility, nonrecurring charges will not apply to the portion of the individual Switched Access Service provided over the Shared Use facility to the Hub. Nonrecurring charges will apply to the portion of the individual Switched Access Service from the Hub where the multiplexer is located or the grooming function is performed to the end office or access tandem selected by the customer (i.e., the portion of the individual Switched Access Service which is not being provided over the Shared Use facility). (C)

## (b) Nonrecurring Charges for the Individual Special Access Services provided in a Shared Use Arrangement (C)

When individual Special Access Service is riding a channel of the Shared Use facility, nonrecurring charges will not apply to the portion of the individual Special Access Service provided over the Shared Use facility to the Hub. Nonrecurring charges will apply to the portion of the individual Special Access Service from the Hub where the multiplexer is located or the grooming function is performed to the customer premises at which the service terminates or to a different Telephone Company Hub where cascade multiplexing will be performed (i.e., the portion of the individual Special Access Service which is not being provided over the Shared Use facility). The nonrecurring charge that will apply is that of the specific type of Special Access Service that is provided (e.g., Voice Grade). (C)

Certain regulations on this page formerly appeared on 6th Revised Page 7-116 and 12th Revised Page 7-117.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 221)

Issued: September 1, 1993

Effective: ~~December 1, 1993~~  
December 30, 1993

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605

ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

5.2 Access Order (Cont'd)

5.2.7 Shared Use Facilities (Cont'd)

(B) Rates and Charges (Cont'd)

(2) Application of Nonrecurring Charges for the Shared Use Facility  
(Cont'd)

(c) The nonrecurring charges for Switched Access Services are set forth in Section 31.6 following. (C)

The nonrecurring charges for Special Access Services are set forth in Section 31.7 following. (C)

(3) Regulations regarding the monthly rates and nonrecurring charges applicable to the individual services used in or derived from a shared use arrangement are set forth in Sections 6. and 7. following.

5.2.8 Disconnection of Access Services

A customer may request the disconnection of access services by written notice only. Service will be disconnected and billing for the service involved will cease no later than 2 business days following the receipt of the written notice by the Telephone Company or on the customer's requested date, whichever is later.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 323)

---

Issued: August 22, 1994

Effective: October 6, 1994

Managing Director - Access Markets  
222 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, NY 10605





ACCESS SERVICE

5. Ordering Options for Switched and Special Access Service (Cont'd)

(D) (x)  
(D) (x)

(x) Issued on not less than 1 day's notice under authority of Special Permission No. 94-1121 of the Federal Communications Commission to reinstate material presently in effect.

(This page filed under Transmittal No. 335)

---

Issued: September 29, 1994

Effective: September 30, 1994







